

BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	580 100	672 957	794 519	903 413	953 413	953 413	953 413	1 122 920	1 203 770	1 288 034
Service charges	1 965 059	2 198 960	2 424 753	2 686 741	2 790 741	2 790 741	2 790 741	2 928 610	3 152 465	3 391 445
Investment revenue	83 980	96 477	124 166	133 620	133 620	133 620	133 620	143 775	152 689	161 698
Transfers recognised - operational	723 457	812 167	948 239	1 249 333	1 078 556	1 078 556	1 078 556	1 319 728	1 450 381	1 703 052
Other own revenue	576 694	718 042	658 558	746 500	734 500	734 500	734 500	391 737	420 053	449 613
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3 929 291	4 498 602	4 950 235	5 719 607	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 906 770	6 379 359	6 993 843
Employee costs	982 560	1 134 596	1 192 331	1 387 619	1 425 572	1 425 572	1 425 572	1 531 068	1 641 305	1 754 555
Remuneration of councillors	43 331	45 088	47 682	52 910	54 810	54 810	54 810	58 099	62 282	66 579
Depreciation & asset impairment	701 504	629 728	729 880	712 213	740 930	740 930	740 930	748 339	794 736	841 625
Finance charges	-	65 775	60 671	54 313	55 813	55 813	55 813	57 105	70 938	85 887
Materials and bulk purchases	1 040 113	1 110 464	1 213 642	1 377 012	1 407 012	1 407 012	1 407 012	1 521 587	1 645 567	1 779 730
Transfers and grants	99 031	145 871	235 798	258 568	258 568	258 568	258 568	288 468	310 163	333 178
Other expenditure	1 114 820	1 497 391	1 736 598	1 876 050	1 747 203	1 747 203	1 747 203	1 701 026	1 852 699	2 129 531
Total Expenditure	3 981 360	4 628 913	5 216 601	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 905 692	6 377 691	6 991 087
Surplus/(Deficit)	(52 069)	(130 311)	(266 366)	922	922	922	922	1 078	1 668	2 756
Transfers recognised - capital	510 296	734 503	615 492	850 353	850 353	850 353	850 353	848 269	892 786	969 510
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	458 227	604 192	349 126	851 275	851 275	851 275	851 275	849 347	894 454	972 266
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	3 526	54 223	22 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	461 753	658 414	371 485	851 275	851 275	851 275	851 275	849 347	894 454	972 266
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	593 485	834 638	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999
Transfers recognised - capital	515 570	734 503	615 492	850 353	789 612	789 612	789 612	848 269	892 786	969 510
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	459	459	459	-	-	-
Borrowing	18 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 582	189 352	176 867
Internally generated funds	59 769	100 136	314 558	425 002	600 806	600 806	600 806	640 283	638 685	631 622
Total sources of capital funds	593 485	834 638	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999
Financial position										
Total current assets	2 566 478	2 860 143	3 025 834	3 250 382	3 327 391	3 327 391	3 422 392	3 524 010	3 772 772	4 089 776
Total non current assets	10 483 393	12 434 158	12 611 638	11 736 712	11 736 712	11 736 712	13 225 967	14 131 803	15 086 236	16 057 818
Total current liabilities	1 261 827	1 099 052	1 020 600	1 026 227	1 026 227	1 026 227	1 026 227	1 129 968	1 237 751	1 364 114
Total non current liabilities	978 533	1 003 150	995 535	1 099 508	1 099 508	1 099 508	1 099 508	1 177 174	1 380 115	1 569 911
Community wealth/Equity	10 821 131	13 061 125	13 621 335	13 821 862	14 036 162	14 036 162	17 204 674	15 044 245	15 929 972	16 873 627

BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 176 732	957 735	1 013 447	1 350 929	1 618 620	1 618 620	1 618 620	1 648 807	1 743 978	1 872 417
Net cash from (used) investing	(590 286)	(586 864)	(923 670)	(1 275 354)	(1 390 877)	(1 390 877)	(1 390 877)	(1 558 134)	(1 720 823)	(1 777 999)
Net cash from (used) financing	(265 100)	(49 753)	(53 669)	(46 097)	(46 097)	(46 097)	(46 097)	17 757	137 558	117 306
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 843 315	2 164 433	2 200 541	2 383 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 488 873	2 649 586	2 861 310
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	1 844 207	2 164 433	2 200 541	2 383 434	2 460 443	2 460 443	2 460 443	2 488 873	2 649 586	2 861 310
Application of cash and investments	611 319	440 786	252 922	322 589	306 969	306 969	218 290	276 174	317 987	325 800
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 232 888	1 723 647	1 947 619	2 060 845	2 153 474	2 153 474	2 242 153	2 212 699	2 331 599	2 535 509
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	10 536 394	12 310 299	12 463 276	11 531 014	11 531 014	11 531 014	12 518 836	12 518 836	13 644 420	14 779 091
Depreciation & asset impairment	701 504	629 728	729 880	712 213	740 930	740 930	748 339	748 339	794 736	841 625
Renewal of Existing Assets	137 455	83 260	502 299	745 427	861 279	861 279	861 279	804 300	963 401	934 904
Repairs and Maintenance	263 702	285 686	284 054	372 010	372 010	372 010	414 791	414 791	456 270	501 897
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 453	249 453	268 288	288 236
Revenue cost of free services provided	28 828	34 471	23 198	48 089	48 089	34 301	38 246	38 246	42 644	47 549
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	4	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sanitation/sewerage:	48	48	39	32	32	32	31	31	30	29
Energy:	117	127	130	131	131	131	133	133	134	136
Refuse:	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		1 526 751	1 805 029	1 887 005	1 974 740	2 014 714	2 014 714	2 268 370	2 450 458	2 694 548
Executive and council		(2 424)	21 185	28 536	37 902	27 996	27 996	30 796	33 275	36 293
Budget and treasury office		1 521 932	1 774 567	1 846 084	1 922 818	1 972 698	1 972 698	2 222 152	2 400 520	2 640 081
Corporate services		7 243	9 277	12 385	14 019	14 019	14 019	15 421	16 663	18 174
Community and public safety		190 460	328 725	286 920	651 123	412 038	412 038	127 228	134 801	147 028
Community and social services		19 163	64 143	9 404	17 738	17 738	17 738	19 511	21 082	22 994
Sport and recreation		3 858	4 976	3 346	5 601	5 601	5 601	6 161	6 657	7 261
Public safety		75 229	84 165	79 741	90 035	87 535	87 535	98 758	104 040	113 476
Housing		90 358	173 882	193 400	535 206	298 621	298 621	-	-	-
Health		1 851	1 559	1 029	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 797	3 022	3 296
Economic and environmental services		295 653	381 872	79 188	97 752	88 383	88 383	100 222	108 048	114 576
Planning and development		103 362	47 958	25 472	21 272	21 403	21 403	26 543	28 439	27 746
Road transport		191 943	332 638	49 859	76 096	66 596	66 596	73 255	79 152	86 331
Environmental protection		348	1 275	3 857	385	385	385	423	457	498
Trading services		2 413 829	2 752 896	2 701 728	2 972 019	3 151 720	3 151 720	3 384 579	3 657 557	4 006 611
Electricity		1 346 909	1 509 239	1 534 229	1 726 439	1 830 439	1 830 439	1 931 170	2 087 148	2 293 767
Water		401 252	454 907	461 672	492 088	492 088	492 088	541 296	584 871	637 918
Waste water management		388 639	469 987	369 759	392 460	405 661	405 661	446 227	482 149	525 879
Waste management		277 030	318 764	336 068	361 032	423 532	423 532	465 885	503 389	549 046
Other	4	16 419	18 805	633 245	874 327	874 327	874 327	874 641	921 281	1 000 589
Total Revenue - Standard	2	4 443 112	5 287 328	5 588 086	6 569 960	6 541 182	6 541 182	6 755 039	7 272 145	7 963 352
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		698 928	1 006 914	1 074 796	1 087 762	1 123 270	1 123 270	1 189 023	1 269 240	1 410 104
Executive and council		143 834	113 452	154 500	194 037	201 849	201 849	209 046	225 902	248 473
Budget and treasury office		304 694	619 853	622 128	466 958	510 649	510 649	552 775	581 702	655 216
Corporate services		250 401	273 609	298 168	426 767	410 772	410 772	427 203	461 635	506 414
Community and public safety		435 486	513 237	612 695	989 070	786 101	786 101	738 246	838 735	863 437
Community and social services		76 645	82 725	88 098	93 320	95 656	95 656	94 309	101 955	112 000
Sport and recreation		71 465	84 128	78 789	74 147	74 147	74 147	77 113	83 328	91 411
Public safety		169 684	190 274	209 992	219 275	219 275	219 275	224 016	242 107	265 712
Housing		89 318	128 197	207 474	571 731	336 649	336 649	280 019	343 496	319 883
Health		28 375	27 913	28 342	30 598	60 374	60 374	62 789	67 850	74 431
Economic and environmental services		721 695	723 547	775 123	843 333	862 950	862 950	919 523	978 058	1 090 084
Planning and development		178 110	192 670	221 953	213 708	239 760	239 760	270 451	276 671	320 662
Road transport		462 774	435 262	453 960	527 886	521 451	521 451	543 263	587 050	643 994
Environmental protection		80 812	95 615	99 210	101 739	101 739	101 739	105 809	114 337	125 428
Trading services		2 110 898	2 371 377	2 740 479	2 781 669	2 900 735	2 900 735	3 041 214	3 272 547	3 606 498
Electricity		1 231 395	1 314 438	1 481 918	1 625 904	1 659 904	1 659 904	1 725 555	1 866 458	2 046 988
Water		387 718	461 736	586 655	503 337	511 337	511 337	531 791	574 653	630 395
Waste water management		280 290	317 803	371 722	362 232	425 232	425 232	467 437	489 499	554 011
Waste management		211 496	277 399	300 184	290 196	304 262	304 262	316 432	341 936	375 104
Other	4	14 351	13 840	13 509	16 851	16 851	16 851	17 685	19 111	20 965
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	3 981 360	4 628 913	5 216 601	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 905 692	6 377 691	6 991 087

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard	1									
Municipal governance and administration		1 526 751	1 805 029	1 887 005	1 974 740	2 014 714	2 014 714	2 268 370	2 450 458	2 694 548
Executive and council		(2 424)	21 185	28 536	37 902	27 996	27 996	30 796	33 275	36 293
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		(5 720)	50	-	-	-	-			
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		3 296	21 135	28 536	37 902	27 996	27 996	30 796	33 275	36 293
Budget and treasury office		1 521 932	1 774 567	1 846 084	1 922 818	1 972 698	1 972 698	2 222 152	2 400 520	2 640 081
Corporate services		7 243	9 277	12 385	14 019	14 019	14 019	15 421	16 663	18 174
<i>Human Resources</i>		5 155	6 741	7 804	11 851	11 851	11 851	13 036	14 085	15 363
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	529	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		783	831	966	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 262	1 364	1 488
<i>Other Admin</i>		1 305	1 175	3 587	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 123	1 213	1 323
Community and public safety		190 460	328 725	286 920	651 123	412 038	412 038	127 228	134 801	147 028
Community and social services		19 163	64 143	9 404	17 738	17 738	17 738	19 511	21 082	22 994
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		322	7 558	274	4 361	4 361	4 361	4 797	5 183	5 653
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>		6 030	6 122	4 148	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 730	2 950	3 217
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>		11 887	49 280	3 810	8 910	8 910	8 910	9 801	10 590	11 550
<i>Child Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>		1	-	-	7	7	7	8	9	9
<i>Other Social</i>		922	1 182	1 172	1 976	1 976	1 976	2 174	2 349	2 562
Sport and recreation		3 858	4 976	3 346	5 601	5 601	5 601	6 161	6 657	7 261
Public safety		75 229	84 165	79 741	90 035	87 535	87 535	98 758	104 040	113 476
<i>Police</i>		5 916	7 644	5 636	10 229	7 729	7 729	8 502	9 186	10 019
<i>Fire</i>		68 584	75 787	73 402	77 838	77 838	77 838	88 091	92 514	100 905
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		729	734	703	1 969	1 969	1 969	2 166	2 340	2 552
Housing		90 358	173 882	193 400	535 206	298 621	298 621			
Health		1 851	1 559	1 029	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 797	3 022	3 296
<i>Clinics</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		1 851	1 559	1 029	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 797	3 022	3 296
Economic and environmental services		295 653	381 872	79 188	97 752	88 383	88 383	100 222	108 048	114 576
Planning and development		103 362	47 958	25 472	21 272	21 403	21 403	26 543	28 439	27 746
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		101 393	46 457	23 362	19 657	19 789	19 789	24 767	26 520	25 653

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	1	1 970	1 501	2 110	1 615	1 615	1 615	1 776	1 919	2 093
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		191 943	332 638	49 859	76 096	66 596	66 596	73 255	79 152	86 331
<i>Roads</i>		143 922	284 130	3 807	2 943	2 943	2 943	3 238	3 498	3 816
<i>Public Buses</i>		1 907	1 368	648	8 303	8 303	8 303	9 133	9 868	10 763
<i>Parking Garages</i>		120	42	2	151	151	151	166	179	196
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>		45 994	47 099	45 403	64 699	55 199	55 199	60 719	65 607	71 557
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		348	1 275	3 857	385	385	385	423	457	498
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		348	1 275	3 857	385	385	385	423	457	498
Trading services		2 413 829	2 752 896	2 701 728	2 972 019	3 151 720	3 151 720	3 384 579	3 657 557	4 006 611
Electricity		1 346 909	1 509 239	1 534 229	1 726 439	1 830 439	1 830 439	1 931 170	2 087 148	2 293 767
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		1 346 909	1 509 239	1 534 229	1 726 439	1 830 439	1 830 439	1 931 170	2 087 148	2 293 767
<i>Electricity Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		401 252	454 907	461 672	492 088	492 088	492 088	541 296	584 871	637 918
<i>Water Distribution</i>		401 029	397 483	461 650	491 977	491 977	491 977	541 174	584 739	637 775
<i>Water Storage</i>		223	57 424	22	111	111	111	122	132	144
Waste water management		388 639	469 987	369 759	392 460	405 661	405 661	446 227	482 149	525 879
<i>Sewerage</i>		388 639	469 987	369 759	392 460	405 661	405 661	446 227	482 149	525 879
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	277 030	318 764	336 068	361 032	423 532	423 532	465 885	503 389	549 046	
<i>Solid Waste</i>	277 030	318 764	336 068	361 032	423 532	423 532	465 885	503 389	549 046	
Other	16 419	18 805	633 245	874 327	874 327	874 327	874 641	921 281	1 000 589	
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Tourism</i>	-	-	615 492	850 353	850 353	850 353	848 269	892 786	969 510	
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>	16 419	18 805	17 753	23 975	23 975	23 975	26 372	28 495	31 079	
Total Revenue - Standard	2	4 443 112	5 287 328	5 588 086	6 569 960	6 541 182	6 541 182	6 755 039	7 272 145	7 963 352

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure - Standard	1									
Municipal governance and administration		698 928	1 006 914	1 074 796	1 087 762	1 123 270	1 123 270	1 189 023	1 269 240	1 410 104
Executive and council		143 834	113 452	154 500	194 037	201 849	201 849	209 046	225 902	248 473
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		84 184	36 641	75 006	91 913	110 191	110 191	113 722	122 895	135 475
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		59 650	76 810	79 494	102 124	91 658	91 658	95 324	103 007	112 999
Budget and treasury office		304 694	619 853	622 128	466 958	510 649	510 649	552 775	581 702	655 216
Corporate services		250 401	273 609	298 168	426 767	410 772	410 772	427 203	461 635	506 414
<i>Human Resources</i>		48 205	52 173	60 602	72 355	72 179	72 179	75 066	81 117	88 985
<i>Information Technology</i>		25 659	30 173	40 750	62 289	62 531	62 531	65 032	70 274	77 091
<i>Property Services</i>		178	138	268	176	176	176	183	198	217
<i>Other Admin</i>		176 358	191 125	196 548	291 947	275 885	275 885	286 921	310 047	340 121
Community and public safety		435 486	513 237	612 695	989 070	786 101	786 101	738 246	838 735	863 437
Community and social services		76 645	82 725	88 098	93 320	95 656	95 656	94 309	101 955	112 000
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		19 732	20 597	18 935	24 610	24 610	24 610	20 421	22 112	24 412
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>		837	895	593	431	431	431	448	484	531
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>		14 743	14 118	19 585	16 873	16 873	16 873	17 548	18 962	20 801
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>		23 734	28 147	28 658	28 614	28 614	28 614	29 758	32 157	35 276
<i>Child Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>		11 503	12 016	12 294	15 123	17 460	17 460	18 158	19 621	21 525
<i>Other Social</i>		6 097	6 952	8 033	7 670	7 670	7 670	7 976	8 619	9 455
Sport and recreation		71 465	84 128	78 789	74 147	74 147	74 147	77 113	83 328	91 411
Public safety		169 684	190 274	209 992	219 275	219 275	219 275	224 016	242 107	265 712
<i>Police</i>		109 690	123 965	135 219	130 896	130 896	130 896	136 132	147 104	161 373
<i>Fire</i>		56 864	62 792	71 282	83 921	83 921	83 921	83 248	89 992	98 843
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		3 130	3 517	3 491	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 636	5 010	5 496
Housing		89 318	128 197	207 474	571 731	336 649	336 649	280 019	343 496	319 883
Health		28 375	27 913	28 342	30 598	60 374	60 374	62 789	67 850	74 431
<i>Clinics</i>		5 335	1 231	846	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 704	1 842	2 020
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		23 040	26 682	27 496	28 960	58 735	58 735	61 085	66 008	72 411
Economic and environmental services		721 695	723 547	775 123	843 333	862 950	862 950	919 523	978 058	1 090 084
Planning and development		178 110	192 670	221 953	213 708	239 760	239 760	270 451	276 671	320 662
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		162 549	177 283	205 604	190 873	216 525	216 525	246 286	250 559	292 017

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	1	15 561	15 387	16 349	22 835	23 235	23 235	24 164	26 112	28 645
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		462 774	435 262	453 960	527 886	521 451	521 451	543 263	587 050	643 994
<i>Roads</i>		433 483	402 264	423 302	483 495	477 060	477 060	497 097	537 163	589 268
<i>Public Buses</i>		10 067	10 282	6 670	15 986	15 986	15 986	16 626	17 966	19 709
<i>Parking Garages</i>		4 277	4 876	5 084	7 266	7 266	7 266	7 557	8 166	8 958
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>		14 948	17 841	18 903	21 138	21 138	21 138	21 984	23 756	26 060
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		80 812	95 615	99 210	101 739	101 739	101 739	105 809	114 337	125 428
<i>Pollution Control</i>				-	-	-	-			
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>				-	-	-	-			
<i>Other</i>		80 812	95 615	99 210	101 739	101 739	101 739	105 809	114 337	125 428
Trading services		2 110 898	2 371 377	2 740 479	2 781 669	2 900 735	2 900 735	3 041 214	3 272 547	3 606 498
Electricity		1 231 395	1 314 438	1 481 918	1 625 904	1 659 904	1 659 904	1 725 555	1 866 458	2 046 988
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		1 231 395	1 314 438	1 481 918	1 625 904	1 659 904	1 659 904	1 725 555	1 866 458	2 046 988
<i>Electricity Generation</i>										
Water		387 718	461 736	586 655	503 337	511 337	511 337	531 791	574 653	630 395
<i>Water Distribution</i>		333 415	404 851	461 512	421 807	421 807	421 807	438 680	474 037	520 019
<i>Water Storage</i>		54 302	56 885	125 143	81 530	89 530	89 530	93 111	100 616	110 376
Waste water management		280 290	317 803	371 722	362 232	425 232	425 232	467 437	489 499	554 011
<i>Sewerage</i>		280 290	317 803	371 722	362 232	425 232	425 232	467 437	489 499	554 011
<i>Storm Water Management</i>										
<i>Public Toilets</i>										
Waste management		211 496	277 399	300 184	290 196	304 262	304 262	316 432	341 936	375 104
<i>Solid Waste</i>		211 496	277 399	300 184	290 196	304 262	304 262	316 432	341 936	375 104
Other		14 351	13 840	13 509	16 851	16 851	16 851	17 685	19 111	20 965
Air Transport										
Abattoirs										
Tourism										
Forestry					(154)	(154)	(154)			
Markets		14 351	13 840	13 509	17 005	17 005	17 005	17 685	19 111	20 965
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	3 981 360	4 628 913	5 216 601	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 905 692	6 377 691	6 991 087
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		461 753	658 414	371 485	851 275	851 275	851 275	849 347	894 454	972 266

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		1 104	251	733	-	131	131	145	156	170
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		3 296	21 135	28 536	37 902	47 807	47 807	52 588	56 822	61 975
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		90 611	174 742	196 494	535 206	352 011	352 011	362 572	373 449	418 263
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1 521 932	1 694 703	2 461 576	2 773 171	2 823 051	2 823 051	2 947 365	3 061 559	3 392 635
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		5 155	7 270	7 832	11 851	11 851	11 851	13 036	14 086	15 364
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 275 030	2 798 198	2 369 496	2 614 132	2 718 132	2 718 132	2 744 633	3 102 050	3 342 696
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning		122 390	69 005	44 568	55 515	55 515	55 515	34 695	37 488	40 888
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		123 195	132 865	126 175	157 427	145 427	145 427	162 440	172 848	188 525
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		300 399	389 158	352 676	384 756	387 256	387 256	408 195	422 192	471 757
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 372	31 495	31 079
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 443 112	5 287 328	5 588 086	6 569 960	6 541 182	6 541 182	6 755 039	7 272 145	7 963 352
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		126 799	150 857	158 483	164 414	198 928	198 928	206 009	222 620	243 465
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		59 650	76 810	79 494	102 124	111 469	111 469	115 928	125 271	136 633
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		95 581	135 916	218 348	582 205	400 614	400 614	346 542	415 381	395 904
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		304 694	465 404	622 128	466 958	510 649	510 649	551 753	580 598	650 390
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		98 171	106 354	123 906	214 533	185 537	185 537	192 959	208 511	227 423
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 392 916	2 645 397	2 921 502	3 047 918	3 086 584	3 086 584	3 234 571	3 482 173	3 836 905
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning		217 819	238 320	255 196	274 508	300 228	300 228	246 099	265 970	290 189
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		220 959	243 319	264 371	283 787	313 488	313 488	321 998	347 985	379 641
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		464 772	566 536	573 172	582 239	582 411	582 411	602 596	650 524	727 642
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	87 239	78 657	102 895
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 981 360	4 628 913	5 216 601	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 905 692	6 377 691	6 991 087
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	461 753	658 414	371 485	851 275	851 275	851 275	849 347	894 454	972 266

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	1	1 104	251	733	-	131	131	145	156	170
1.1 - Office of The Director of Executive Support		655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive Mayor, Speaker & Mayoral Committee		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Grants-In-Aid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Public Participation & Ward Committees		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Special Programmes		194	6	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - City Hall		5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - G I S Unit		2	30	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - Development Co-Operation		237	209	508	-	131	131	145	156	170
1.12 - Public Relations & International Events		-	1	216	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.13 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		12	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		3 296	21 135	28 536	37 902	47 807	47 807	52 588	56 822	61 975
2.1 - Office of The Municipal Manager & Support Services		3 296	20 843	28 476	37 902	47 807	47 807	52 588	56 822	61 975
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Legal Services		-	293	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Municipal Public Accounts Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Management Information Services - New		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		90 611	174 742	196 494	535 206	352 011	352 011	362 572	373 449	418 263
3.1 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Office of The Chief Operations Officer		295	868	3 063	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Housing Department		90 315	173 837	193 400	535 206	352 011	352 011	362 572	373 449	418 263
3.4 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		0	37	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1 521 932	1 694 703	2 461 576	2 773 171	2 823 051	2 823 051	2 947 365	3 061 559	3 392 635
4.1 - Office of The Director of Finance		401 778	545 956	563 138	578 081	578 081	578 081	595 423	613 286	686 880
4.2 - Support Services Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Budget Office		1 500	1 294	1 474	1 300	51 180	51 180	56 298	60 830	66 347
4.4 - Asset Risk & Financial Services		69 664	13 665	5 140	1 922	1 922	1 922	2 114	2 284	2 492
4.5 - Supply Chain Management		317	1 035	665	458	458	458	503	544	593
4.6 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Salary Office		1 381	1 525	1 646	1 913	1 913	1 913	2 104	2 274	2 480
4.8 - Rates and Valuations Office		630 318	729 251	836 114	965 707	965 707	965 707	1 056 726	1 091 034	1 218 633
4.9 - Consolidated Billing & Miscellaneous Revenue Office		413 513	387 636	423 085	355 078	355 078	355 078	365 730	376 700	421 900
4.10 - Debtors Management Office		3 446	14 334	14 820	18 360	18 360	18 360	20 196	21 821	23 801
4.11 - Customer Care Office		1	0	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Pre-Payment Vending Office		14	7	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - Transfer Recognised - Capital		-	-	615 492	850 353	850 353	850 353	848 269	892 786	969 510
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		5 155	7 270	7 832	11 851	11 851	11 851	13 036	14 086	15 364
5.1 - Office of The Director of Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Support Services Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Administrative & Council Support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
5.4 - Auxilliary & Telecommunication Support		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - General Admin & Telecomm Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Management Information Services		-	529	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - H.R. Administration		1 265	3 946	5 480	8 400	8 400	8 400	9 240	9 984	10 889
5.8 - Occupational Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Organisational Development		3 890	2 795	2 324	3 451	3 451	3 451	3 796	4 101	4 473
5.11 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 275 030	2 798 198	2 369 496	2 614 132	2 718 132	2 718 132	2 744 633	3 102 050	3 342 696
6.1 - Office of The Director of Engineering Services		33	26	29	202	202	202	222	240	261
6.2 - City Engineering Building		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Beacon Bay Civic Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Scientific Services		171	231	(1)	111	111	111	122	132	144
6.6 - Night Soil Removal - Coastal		269	166	144	675	675	675	742	802	875
6.7 - Night Soil Removal - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Night Soil Removal - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Sewerage Admin		364 348	469 777	369 615	391 785	391 785	391 785	403 539	415 645	465 522
6.10 - Sewerage Pump Station - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - Sewerage Pump Station - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Sewerage Pump Station - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.13 - Sewerage Treatment - Coastal		17 114	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.14 - Sewerage Treatment - Central		6 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - Sewerage Treatment - Inland		562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - Sewerage Reticulation - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.17 - Sewerage Reticulation - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.18 - Sewerage Reticulation - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.19 - Sewerage Interceptors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.20 - Water Administration		373 134	397 464	461 650	491 977	491 977	491 977	506 736	521 938	584 571
6.21 - Water Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.22 - Maden Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.23 - Bridle Drift Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.24 - Bulk Pumping Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.25 - Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.26 - Umzonyana Water Treatment Works		52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.27 - Needs Camp Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.28 - KWT Water Treatment Works		-	57 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.29 - Mdantsane Bulk Pumping		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.30 - Water Ops and Maint. - Inland		27 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.31 - Water Ops and Maint. - Midland		24	18	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.32 - Water Ops and Maint. - Coastal		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.33 - Construction Distribution		-	933	-	2	2	2	3	3	3
6.34 - Roads Administration		280	333	334	639	639	639	703	760	829
6.35 - Roads Design		73 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.36 - Roads and Stormwater Drainage		70 013	282 864	3 473	431	431	431	474	512	558
6.37 - Provincial Main Roads		-	-	-	1 871	1 871	1 871	2 058	2 224	2 425

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
6.38 - Project Management and Implementation Branch		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.39 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.40 - Mechanical Workshop - Westbank		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.41 - Fleet Management - Westbank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.42 - Mechanical Workshop - Braelyn		40	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.43 - Fleet Management - Braelyn		(5 766)	79 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.44 - Electricity Administration		1 309 780	1 444 499	1 495 411	1 726 439	1 830 439	1 830 439	1 830 034	2 159 796	2 287 507
6.45 - Electricity Distribution Supervisory Staff		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.46 - Electricity Planning & Design		37 129	64 739	38 818	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.47 - Revenue Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning		122 390	69 005	44 568	55 515	55 515	55 515	34 695	37 488	40 888
7.1 - Office of The Director of Planning & Economic Dev.		13	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Development Planning Administration		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Housing Department		43	45	63	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Berlin Transit Camp		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.5 - Garcia Flats		232	246	270	342	342	342	377	407	444
7.6 - Gompo Hostel		30	34	36	22	22	22	24	26	29
7.7 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 1		8	8	9	13	13	13	14	15	17
7.8 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 2		0	0	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Pefferville 619		481	506	546	714	714	714	785	848	925
7.10 - Kwt Housing Staff and Rents and Leases		33	36	39	56	56	56	62	67	73
7.11 - City Planning		1 970	1 501	2 110	1 615	1 615	1 615	1 776	1 919	2 093
7.12 - Architecture		5 173	7 254	6 200	10 175	10 175	10 175	11 192	12 093	13 190
7.13 - Land Administration		25 070	9 540	10 920	7 628	7 628	7 628	8 391	9 067	9 889
7.14 - Land Surveying		242	70	30	107	107	107	118	128	139
7.15 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.16 - Building Maintenance - Coastal / Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.17 - Electricity House		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.18 - Buxton House		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.19 - Munifin Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.20 - Braelyn Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.21 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.22 - Gonubie Public & Council Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.23 - Mdantsane Zone Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.24 - KWT Civic (Admin) Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.25 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.26 - Ilitha Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.27 - Phakamisa Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.28 - Signage Control		1 067	1 534	2 273	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 921	2 076	2 264
7.29 - Old Mutual Building		113	243	268	819	819	819	901	973	1 061
7.30 - Transport Planning & Operations Admin		64 383	22 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.31 - Traffic Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.32 - Traffic Signal Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.33 - Buffalo City Bus Services		1 907	1 368	648	8 303	8 303	8 303	9 133	9 868	10 763
7.34 - BCMET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.35 - Local Economic Development		5 206	5 288	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
7.36 - Market		16 419	18 805	17 753	23 975	23 975	23 975			
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		123 195	132 865	126 175	157 427	145 427	145 427	162 440	172 848	188 525
8.1 - Office of The Director of Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Support Services		1	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Health Administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	2	2
8.4 - Health Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Pharmacy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Aids Training Information Centre		73	248	-	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 774	2 997	3 269
8.8 - Environmental Health		1 754	1 288	1 004	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Pest Control		25	23	25	12	12	12	13	14	16
8.10 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.11 - Educare Centre		-	-	-	7	7	7	8	9	9
8.12 - Public Safety Administration		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.13 - Fire and Rescue Services		68 584	75 787	73 402	77 838	77 838	77 838	88 091	92 514	100 905
8.14 - Security Services		15	12	18	19	19	19	21	23	25
8.15 - Traffic Administration		35	46	123	23	23	23	26	28	30
8.16 - Traffic Control		-	1 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.17 - Criminal Process		5 863	5 868	5 495	10 186	7 686	7 686	8 455	9 135	9 964
8.18 - Vehicle Test Station / Examination		491	464	307	1 126	1 126	1 126	1 238	1 338	1 459
8.19 - Vehicle Registration		30 802	33 019	31 475	42 425	32 925	32 925	36 218	39 133	42 683
8.20 - Drivers License Testing		14 700	13 616	13 621	21 148	21 148	21 148	23 263	25 135	27 415
8.21 - Traffic Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.22 - Parking Areas / Meters		120	42	2	151	151	151	166	179	196
8.23 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.24 - Dog Tax Office		729	734	703	1 969	1 969	1 969	2 166	2 340	2 552
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		300 399	389 158	352 676	384 756	387 256	387 256	408 195	422 192	471 757
9.1 - Office of The Director of Community Services		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Cleansing Administration Support		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
9.3 - Environmental Administration Support		-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Environmental Services		347	1 274	212	385	385	385	423	457	498
9.5 - Environmental Conservation		1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Environmental Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Internments		11 887	49 280	7 386	8 910	8 910	8 910	9 801	10 590	11 550
9.8 - Gompo Admin Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Integrated Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Arts & Cultural Services Admin		1	-	-	5	5	5	6	6	7
9.11 - Libraries		322	7 558	274	4 361	4 361	4 361	4 797	5 183	5 653
9.12 - Art Gallery		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
9.13 - Art Centres		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.14 - Halls		6 030	6 122	4 148	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 730	2 950	3 217
9.15 - Amenities Administration Support		-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.16 - Sportsfields		975	1 658	197	141	141	141	155	167	182
9.17 - Swimming Pools		238	545	737	498	498	498	547	592	645
9.18 - Aquarium		206	207	137	573	573	573	630	681	742

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
9.19 - Zoo		922	1 182	1 172	1 976	1 976	1 976	2 174	2 349	2 562
9.20 - Beaches		544	660	660	666	666	666	732	791	863
9.21 - Resorts		1 894	1 853	1 616	3 725	3 725	3 725	4 097	4 427	4 828
9.22 - Cleansing Administration Support		0	-	-	1	1	1	1	2	2
9.23 - Refuse Removal		273 669	312 086	332 909	355 724	355 724	355 724	373 510	384 715	430 881
9.24 - Waste Disposal Sites		3 303	3 760	3 113	5 307	5 307	5 307	5 838	6 308	6 880
9.25 - Street Sweeping		57	43	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.26 - Public Conveniences		1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.27 - E.L Regional Waste Disposal Site & Transfer Station		-	2 875	0	-	2 500	2 500	2 750	2 971	3 241
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 372	31 495	31 079
10.1 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Development Co-Operation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	-
10.5 - Integrated Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 372	28 495	31 079
10.7 - BCMM Restated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - BCDA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.11 - Transfer to/from other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.12 - Transfer Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.13 - Contributions Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 443 112	5 287 328	5 588 086	6 569 960	6 541 182	6 541 182	6 755 039	7 272 145	7 963 352

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	1	126 799	150 857	158 483	164 414	198 928	198 928	206 009	222 620	243 465
1.1 - Office of The Director of Executive Support		16 483	22 508	26 052	22 798	41 393	41 393	43 049	46 519	50 738
1.2 - Executive Mayor, Speaker & Mayoral Committee		17 655	34 322	18 263	30 320	30 320	30 320	31 533	34 074	37 165
1.3 - Councillors		38 127	40 513	41 689	43 370	45 270	45 270	46 204	49 936	55 118
1.4 - Grants-In-Aid		7 917	5 111	25 850	16 795	30 386	30 386	31 601	34 148	37 245
1.5 - Public Participation & Ward Committees		10 088	12 538	11 279	13 980	13 980	13 980	14 540	15 711	17 136
1.6 - Strategic Support		2 819	3 531	3 513	1 963	1 963	1 963	2 041	2 206	2 406
1.7 - Special Programmes		5 159	4 671	4 889	5 934	5 934	5 934	6 171	6 669	7 273
1.8 - City Hall		258	223	262	561	561	561	584	631	688
1.9 - IDP		5 777	6 438	7 610	7 440	7 440	7 440	7 738	8 362	9 120
1.10 - G I S Unit		4 863	3 011	591	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 630	1 762	1 922
1.11 - Development Co-Operation		2 716	2 722	3 049	2 467	2 599	2 599	2 703	2 921	3 186
1.12 - Public Relations & International Events		12 832	13 046	13 106	13 923	13 923	13 923	14 480	15 647	17 066
1.13 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		2 105	2 224	2 330	3 293	3 591	3 591	3 734	4 035	4 401
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		59 650	76 810	79 494	102 124	111 469	111 469	115 928	125 271	136 633
2.1 - Office of The Municipal Manager & Support Services		40 886	55 938	57 265	69 527	83 372	83 372	86 707	93 696	102 194
2.2 - Internal Audit		7 589	7 802	7 806	11 474	11 474	11 474	11 932	12 894	14 064
2.3 - Legal Services		11 174	12 022	12 661	20 163	15 663	15 663	16 290	17 603	19 199
2.4 - Municipal Public Accounts Committee		-	1 048	1 762	960	960	960	998	1 079	1 177
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		95 581	135 916	218 348	582 205	400 614	400 614	346 542	415 381	395 904
3.1 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Office of The Chief Operations Officer		2 238	3 697	6 840	6 082	6 082	6 082	6 325	6 835	7 454
3.3 - Housing Department		89 312	128 134	207 474	571 670	390 079	390 079	335 586	403 541	382 990
3.4 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		4 030	4 085	4 035	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 632	5 005	5 459
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		304 694	465 404	622 128	466 958	510 649	510 649	551 753	580 598	650 390
4.1 - Office of The Director of Finance		(395)	87 598	96 644	17 174	17 174	17 174	39 704	27 320	46 980
4.2 - Support Services Office		8 429	7 825	6 051	9 358	9 358	9 358	9 732	10 517	11 471
4.3 - Budget Office		12 922	15 968	13 703	23 173	60 097	60 097	62 501	67 539	73 664
4.4 - Asset Risk & Financial Services		46 760	54 714	161 456	104 775	107 541	107 541	111 842	120 857	131 818
4.5 - Supply Chain Management		31 229	26 245	22 194	27 102	27 102	27 102	28 186	30 458	33 220
4.6 - Expenditure Office		4 158	6 698	8 172	7 836	7 836	7 836	8 150	8 806	9 605
4.7 - Salary Office		40 446	18 656	23 644	3 993	3 993	3 993	4 152	4 487	4 894
4.8 - Rates and Valuations Office		54 303	122 497	163 966	134 699	134 699	134 699	138 923	150 078	163 639
4.9 - Consolidated Billing & Miscellaneous Revenue Office		31 201	36 329	35 683	41 515	42 715	42 715	44 424	48 004	52 358
4.10 - Debtors Management Office		30 807	37 618	37 033	39 498	39 498	39 498	41 078	44 389	48 415
4.11 - Customer Care Office		30 737	35 568	36 605	40 909	40 909	40 909	42 546	45 975	50 145
4.12 - Pre-Payment Vending Office		14 096	15 687	16 976	16 925	19 727	19 727	20 516	22 169	24 180
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		98 171	106 354	123 906	214 533	185 537	185 537	192 959	208 511	227 423
5.1 - Office of The Director of Corporate Services		2 082	2 568	2 865	56 359	577	577	600	648	707
5.2 - Support Services Office		266	192	173	216	216	216	224	242	264
5.3 - Administrative & Council Support		10 262	10 435	8 247	10 484	10 484	10 484	10 904	11 782	12 851
5.4 - Auxilliary & Telecommunication Support		6 531	6 477	6 611	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 975	8 618	9 400
5.5 - General Admin & Telecomm Services		5 144	4 332	4 449	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 228	5 650	6 162

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
5.6 - Management Information Services		25 659	30 173	40 750	62 289	89 176	89 176	92 743	100 218	109 307
5.7 - H.R. Administration		23 191	24 894	33 223	36 128	35 903	35 903	37 339	40 348	44 008
5.8 - Occupational Risk Management		2 805	3 529	3 277	4 214	4 214	4 214	4 382	4 735	5 165
5.9 - Labour Relations		6 278	7 560	6 495	6 225	6 350	6 350	6 604	7 136	7 784
5.10 - Organisational Development		15 931	16 189	17 607	25 788	25 788	25 788	26 819	28 981	31 610
5.11 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		20	3	209	135	135	135	140	152	165
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 392 916	2 645 397	2 921 502	3 047 918	3 086 584	3 086 584	3 234 571	3 482 173	3 836 905
6.1 - Office of The Director of Engineering Services		13 466	11 907	12 911	14 678	14 778	14 778	15 369	16 608	18 114
6.2 - City Engineering Building		2 109	2 413	2 036	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 692	2 909	3 173
6.3 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		2 230	2 623	2 255	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 972	2 131	2 324
6.4 - Beacon Bay Civic Centre		373	558	564	530	530	530	551	596	650
6.5 - Scientific Services		9 628	10 454	10 993	31 481	31 481	31 481	32 740	35 379	38 588
6.6 - Night Soil Removal - Coastal		6 201	7 348	7 111	8 176	8 176	8 176	8 503	9 188	10 021
6.7 - Night Soil Removal - Central		322	282	285	703	703	703	731	790	862
6.8 - Night Soil Removal - Inland		309	227	229	621	621	621	646	698	762
6.9 - Sewerage Admin		78 936	109 112	160 905	133 598	136 598	136 598	167 257	165 125	197 206
6.10 - Sewerage Pump Station - Coastal		10 993	13 883	18 200	13 408	13 408	13 408	13 945	15 068	16 435
6.11 - Sewerage Pump Station - Central		5 927	7 468	8 361	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 795	8 423	9 187
6.12 - Sewerage Pump Station - Inland		479	538	307	663	663	663	690	745	813
6.13 - Sewerage Treatment - Coastal		34 888	35 482	25 314	40 653	40 653	40 653	42 280	45 687	49 831
6.14 - Sewerage Treatment - Central		19 614	20 697	19 951	24 940	24 940	24 940	25 938	28 028	30 571
6.15 - Sewerage Treatment - Inland		16 555	17 535	15 418	19 165	19 165	19 165	19 931	21 538	23 491
6.16 - Sewerage Reticulation - Coastal		51 444	53 464	60 030	56 878	56 878	56 878	59 154	63 921	69 719
6.17 - Sewerage Reticulation - Central		24 342	21 785	16 025	22 506	22 506	22 506	23 406	25 293	27 587
6.18 - Sewerage Reticulation - Inland		21 303	21 689	18 181	24 919	24 919	24 919	25 916	28 005	30 545
6.19 - Sewerage Interceptors		8 977	8 292	21 405	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 846	9 559	10 426
6.20 - Water Administration		214 397	281 492	318 176	290 976	298 976	298 976	310 935	335 997	366 472
6.21 - Water Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.22 - Maden Dam		687	715	1 204	887	887	887	923	997	1 088
6.23 - Bridle Drift Dam		513	363	12 381	564	564	564	586	634	691
6.24 - Bulk Pumping Stations		16 464	17 344	20 308	16 367	16 367	16 367	17 022	18 394	20 062
6.25 - Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.26 - Umzonyana Water Treatment Works		17 683	19 049	29 453	22 835	22 835	22 835	23 748	25 662	27 990
6.27 - Needs Camp Water Treatment Works		978	168	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.28 - KWT Water Treatment Works		5 136	5 293	5 676	5 726	5 726	5 726	5 955	6 435	7 019
6.29 - Mdantsane Bulk Pumping		3 214	3 498	4 221	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 817	4 125	4 499
6.30 - Water Ops and Maint. - Inland		35 995	39 317	34 663	39 686	39 686	39 686	41 273	44 600	48 645
6.31 - Water Ops and Maint. - Midland		24 652	25 538	40 874	28 845	28 845	28 845	29 999	32 417	35 357
6.32 - Water Ops and Maint. - Coastal		58 371	58 504	108 673	62 300	62 300	62 300	64 792	70 015	76 365
6.33 - Construction Distribution		6 489	9 841	14 503	18 265	18 265	18 265	18 995	20 526	22 388
6.34 - Roads Administration		108 761	27 818	43 551	63 902	78 750	78 750	81 900	88 502	96 529
6.35 - Roads Design		3 240	1 011	5	315	315	315	328	354	387
6.36 - Roads and Stormwater Drainage		304 251	353 030	353 580	386 558	365 275	365 275	379 886	410 505	451 555
6.37 - Provincial Main Roads		5 443	5 733	6 235	7 085	7 085	7 085	7 368	7 962	8 684
6.38 - Project Management and Implementation Branch		5 299	4 831	5 430	7 370	7 370	7 370	7 665	8 283	9 034
6.39 - Project Management Unit		2 438	2 626	3 690	3 795	3 795	3 795	3 947	4 265	4 652

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
6.40 - Mechanical Workshop - Westbank		2 462	3 050	3 229	3 988	3 988	3 988	4 147	4 482	4 888
6.41 - Fleet Management - Westbank		1 639	1 681	1 320	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 787	1 932	2 107
6.42 - Mechanical Workshop - Braelyn		9 583	12 293	11 596	14 562	14 562	14 562	15 145	16 366	17 850
6.43 - Fleet Management - Braelyn		10 493	12 042	20 304	27 629	27 629	27 629	28 734	31 050	33 866
6.44 - Electricity Administration		1 013 874	1 151 104	1 218 578	1 391 336	1 425 336	1 425 336	1 481 677	1 603 610	1 767 035
6.45 - Electricity Distribution Supervisory Staff		85 922	89 426	93 122	98 612	98 612	98 612	102 557	110 823	120 874
6.46 - Electricity Planning & Design		142 753	167 684	138 176	130 227	130 227	130 227	135 436	146 352	159 626
6.47 - Revenue Protection		4 082	6 187	32 042	7 294	7 294	7 294	7 585	8 197	8 940
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning		217 819	238 320	255 196	274 508	300 228	300 228	246 099	265 970	290 189
7.1 - Office of The Director of Planning & Economic Dev.		2 676	2 383	2 709	4 071	14 392	14 392	10 873	11 784	12 948
7.2 - Development Planning Administration		3 050	1 430	1 610	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 739	1 879	2 050
7.3 - Housing Department		6	63	6	61	61	61	63	68	75
7.4 - Berlin Transit Camp		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Garcia Flats		27	21	28	36	36	36	38	41	45
7.6 - Gompo Hostel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 1		-	0	114	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 2		1	15	19	13	13	13	13	14	16
7.9 - Pefferville 619		11	16	8	25	25	25	26	29	31
7.10 - Kwt Housing Staff and Rents and Leases		133	85	93	102	102	102	106	115	125
7.11 - City Planning		15 561	15 387	16 349	22 835	23 235	23 235	24 164	26 112	28 481
7.12 - Architecture		10 064	11 230	10 944	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 884	15 003	16 363
7.13 - Land Administration		87 969	99 090	108 566	102 015	102 015	102 015	106 096	114 647	125 046
7.14 - Land Surveying		3 982	5 929	4 857	7 810	7 810	7 810	8 123	8 777	9 573
7.15 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.16 - Building Maintenance - Coastal / Central		23 129	28 427	22 278	35 046	35 046	35 046	36 447	39 385	42 957
7.17 - Electricity House		123	172	139	197	197	197	205	222	242
7.18 - Buxton House		53	85	56	100	100	100	104	112	123
7.19 - Munifin Centre		780	1 166	999	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 125	1 216	1 326
7.20 - Braelyn Depot		468	596	477	788	788	788	819	886	966
7.21 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.22 - Gonubie Public & Council Buildings		386	470	477	491	491	491	511	552	602
7.23 - Mdantsane Zone Office		976	1 722	1 334	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 278	2 461	2 684
7.24 - KWT Civic (Admin) Buildings		916	1 101	950	989	989	989	1 029	1 112	1 213
7.25 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.26 - Ilitha Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.27 - Phakamisa Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.28 - Signage Control		709	804	839	920	920	920	956	1 034	1 127
7.29 - Old Mutual Building		801	834	836	1 049	1 049	1 049	1 091	1 178	1 285
7.30 - Transport Planning & Operations Admin		14 447	3 143	6 893	12 018	12 018	12 018	12 499	13 506	14 731
7.31 - Traffic Engineering		2 236	3 147	3 666	3 828	3 828	3 828	3 981	4 301	4 692
7.32 - Traffic Signal Maintenance		1 916	1 967	2 022	3 176	3 176	3 176	3 303	3 569	3 893
7.33 - Buffalo City Bus Services		9 830	10 172	6 535	15 725	15 725	15 725	16 354	17 672	19 275
7.34 - BCMET		236	110	135	261	261	261	272	294	320
7.35 - Local Economic Development		22 977	34 915	48 804	27 652	42 652	42 652			
7.36 - Market		14 351	13 840	13 452	17 005	17 005	17 005			

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		220 959	243 319	264 371	283 787	313 488	313 488	321 998	347 985	379 641
8.1 - Office of The Director of Health & Public Safety		1 870	471	277	2 822	32 322	32 322	29 586	32 005	35 001
8.2 - Support Services		1 806	1 944	1 773	2 688	2 888	2 888	3 003	3 246	3 540
8.3 - Health Administration		4 292	3 870	3 946	4 412	4 412	4 412	4 589	4 958	5 408
8.4 - Health Support		253	32	0	178	178	178	185	200	218
8.5 - Pharmacy		53	31	2	29	29	29	30	32	35
8.6 - Clinics		5 335	1 231	846	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 704	1 842	2 009
8.7 - Aids Training Information Centre		71	262	0	133	133	133	139	150	163
8.8 - Environmental Health		14 581	18 496	19 527	19 374	19 374	19 374	20 149	21 773	23 748
8.9 - Pest Control		1 345	1 535	1 605	1 696	1 696	1 696	1 764	1 906	2 079
8.10 - Pollution Control		1 594	1 501	1 423	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 192	2 368	2 583
8.11 - Educare Centre		850	954	993	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 072	1 158	1 263
8.12 - Public Safety Administration		2 510	2 479	2 604	2 707	2 707	2 707	2 816	3 043	3 319
8.13 - Fire and Rescue Services		56 864	62 792	71 282	83 921	83 921	83 921	87 278	94 312	102 866
8.14 - Security Services		54 974	65 927	76 035	62 896	62 896	62 896	65 412	70 684	77 096
8.15 - Traffic Administration		30 801	32 046	31 523	33 164	33 164	33 164	34 490	37 270	40 651
8.16 - Traffic Control		17 968	19 837	21 855	28 312	28 312	28 312	29 444	31 818	34 703
8.17 - Criminal Process		3 437	3 676	3 200	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 969	4 289	4 678
8.18 - Vehicle Test Station / Examination		2 835	3 641	3 775	4 295	4 295	4 295	4 467	4 827	5 265
8.19 - Vehicle Registration		4 588	4 910	4 831	5 706	5 706	5 706	5 935	6 413	6 994
8.20 - Drivers License Testing		3 888	4 865	5 914	6 337	6 337	6 337	6 591	7 122	7 768
8.21 - Traffic Technical Services		3 636	4 424	4 383	4 799	4 799	4 799	4 991	5 394	5 883
8.22 - Parking Areas / Meters		4 277	4 876	5 084	7 266	7 266	7 266	7 557	8 166	8 906
8.23 - Disaster Management		2 472	2 727	2 751	3 295	3 295	3 295	3 427	3 703	4 039
8.24 - Dog Tax Office		658	790	740	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 210	1 307	1 426
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		464 772	566 536	573 172	582 239	582 411	582 411	602 596	650 524	727 642
9.1 - Office of The Director of Community Services		23 573	25 502	5 230	20 675	15 067	15 067	15 670	16 933	18 469
9.2 - Cleansing Administration Support		2 505	2 579	2 463	3 038	3 038	3 038	3 160	3 414	3 724
9.3 - Environmental Administration Support		1 674	1 839	1 985	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 272	2 455	2 678
9.4 - Environmental Services		59 367	70 063	72 529	77 335	77 335	77 335	75 256	81 366	88 866
9.5 - Environmental Conservation		14 078	17 252	19 324	15 454	15 454	15 454	16 072	17 367	18 942
9.6 - Environmental Workshop		5 693	6 461	5 372	6 766	6 766	6 766	7 036	7 603	8 293
9.7 - Internments		23 734	28 147	28 658	28 614	28 614	28 614	29 758	32 157	35 074
9.8 - Gompo Admin Building		1	2	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
9.9 - Integrated Environmental Management		779	1 166	1 605	2 160	2 943	2 943	3 061	3 308	3 608
9.10 - Arts & Cultural Services Admin		8 998	9 436	9 830	12 084	12 084	12 084	12 568	13 581	14 813
9.11 - Libraries		19 732	20 597	18 935	24 610	24 610	24 610	25 594	27 657	30 166
9.12 - Art Gallery		774	860	567	146	146	146	152	164	179
9.13 - Art Centres		63	36	26	285	285	285	296	320	349
9.14 - Halls		14 743	14 118	19 585	16 873	16 873	16 873	17 548	18 962	20 682
9.15 - Amenities Administration Support		4 318	6 873	7 859	5 059	5 059	5 059	5 261	5 685	6 201
9.16 - Sportsfields		19 203	31 190	22 206	22 866	22 866	22 866	23 781	25 697	28 028
9.17 - Swimming Pools		11 002	13 035	12 985	11 230	11 230	11 230	11 679	12 620	13 765
9.18 - Aquarium		7 438	8 228	9 307	9 580	9 580	9 580	9 963	10 766	11 742
9.19 - Zoo		6 097	6 952	8 033	7 670	7 670	7 670	7 976	8 619	9 401

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
9.20 - Beaches		14 897	17 675	18 920	18 686	18 686	18 686	19 433	21 000	22 904
9.21 - Resorts		14 606	7 127	7 512	6 726	6 726	6 726	6 995	7 559	8 245
9.22 - Cleansing Administration Support		32 173	36 383	32 671	30 439	30 439	30 439	31 657	34 208	37 311
9.23 - Refuse Removal		118 182	152 948	176 582	167 901	173 901	173 901	179 218	193 599	216 831
9.24 - Waste Disposal Sites		7 732	6 848	7 106	7 342	(1 728)	(1 728)	1 903	1 435	13 888
9.25 - Street Sweeping		35 308	47 303	45 503	38 326	38 326	38 326	39 859	43 071	46 978
9.26 - Public Conveniences		7 590	7 279	8 822	10 565	10 565	10 565	10 987	11 873	12 950
9.27 - E.L Regional Waste Disposal Site & Transfer Station		10 511	26 640	29 556	35 624	43 690	43 690	45 437	49 099	53 553
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	87 239	78 657	102 895
10.1 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Development Co-Operation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	69 553	59 546	82 051
10.5 - Integrated Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 685	19 111	20 844
10.7 - BCMM Restated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - BCDA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.11 - Transfer to/from other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.12 - Transfer Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.13 - Contributions Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 981 360	4 628 913	5 216 601	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 905 692	6 377 691	6 991 087
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	461 753	658 414	371 485	851 275	851 275	851 275	849 347	894 454	972 266

BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	580 100	672 957	794 519	902 842	952 842	952 842	952 842	1 122 920	1 203 770	1 288 034
Property rates - penalties & collection charges					571	571	571	571			
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 266 660	1 383 884	1 465 814	1 658 671	1 758 671	1 758 671	1 758 671	1 815 256	1 953 942	2 103 223
Service charges - water revenue	2	271 026	325 360	394 282	411 381	411 381	411 381	411 381	444 291	479 346	517 310
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	223 023	248 673	278 832	314 571	314 571	314 571	314 571	339 107	364 540	390 787
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	198 898	228 895	261 807	286 063	286 063	286 063	286 063	308 375	331 504	355 372
Service charges - other		5 452	12 149	24 018	16 056	20 056	20 056	20 056	21 580	23 134	24 753
Rental of facilities and equipment		15 485	15 018	17 430	18 629	18 629	18 629	18 629	20 045	21 488	22 993
Interest earned - external investments		83 980	96 477	124 166	133 620	133 620	133 620	133 620	143 775	152 689	161 698
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		22 204	27 178	34 999	32 175	32 175	32 175	32 175	34 651	37 257	40 021
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		5 979	7 572	5 500	10 293	7 793	7 793	7 793	8 385	8 989	9 618
Licences and permits		15 299	14 161	14 034	22 472	12 972	12 972	12 972	13 958	14 963	16 011
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		723 457	812 167	948 239	1 249 333	1 078 556	1 078 556	1 078 556	1 319 728	1 450 381	1 703 052
Other revenue	2	517 726	642 030	586 595	662 931	662 931	662 931	662 931	314 698	337 356	360 971
Gains on disposal of PPE			12 084								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3 929 291	4 498 602	4 950 235	5 719 607	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 906 770	6 379 359	6 993 843
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	982 560	1 134 596	1 192 331	1 387 619	1 425 572	1 425 572	1 425 572	1 531 068	1 641 305	1 754 555
Remuneration of councillors		43 331	45 088	47 682	52 910	54 810	54 810	54 810	58 099	62 282	66 579
Debt impairment	3	106 770	241 011	365 110	245 009	253 979	253 979	253 979	303 865	326 718	350 961
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	701 504	629 728	729 880	712 213	740 930	740 930	740 930	748 339	794 736	841 625
Finance charges			65 775	60 671	54 313	55 813	55 813	55 813	57 105	70 938	85 887
Bulk purchases	2	1 040 113	1 110 464	1 213 642	1 377 012	1 407 012	1 407 012	1 407 012	1 521 587	1 645 567	1 779 730
Other materials	8										
Contracted services		7 763	9 743	14 607	21 622	21 622	21 622	21 622	22 486	23 881	25 290
Transfers and grants		99 031	145 871	235 798	258 568	258 568	258 568	258 568	288 468	310 163	333 178
Other expenditure	4, 5	1 000 287	1 246 637	1 326 472	1 609 419	1 471 602	1 471 602	1 471 602	1 374 675	1 502 101	1 753 281
Loss on disposal of PPE				30 408							
Total Expenditure		3 981 360	4 628 913	5 216 601	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 905 692	6 377 691	6 991 087
Surplus/(Deficit)		(52 069)	(130 311)	(266 366)	922	922	922	922	1 078	1 668	2 756
Transfers recognised - capital		510 296	734 503	615 492	850 353	850 353	850 353	850 353	848 269	892 786	969 510
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		458 227	604 192	349 126	851 275	851 275	851 275	851 275	849 347	894 454	972 266
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		458 227	604 192	349 126	851 275	851 275	851 275	851 275	849 347	894 454	972 266
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		458 227	604 192	349 126	851 275	851 275	851 275	851 275	849 347	894 454	972 266
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	3 526	54 223	22 359							
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		461 753	658 414	371 485	851 275	851 275	851 275	851 275	849 347	894 454	972 266

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		622	558	1 321	6 200	4 898	4 898	4 898	5 500	500	500
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	944	5 452	21 500	700	700	700	17 522	31 678	19 000
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		36 692	58 744	144 783	211 424	196 391	196 391	196 391	202 441	190 530	198 127
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		25 488	3 544	3 282	10 000	10 752	10 752	10 752	10 600	10 600	10 600
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	31 262	4 863	21 600	30 621	30 621	30 621	7 100	2 100	600
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		402 616	636 990	671 827	820 556	925 500	925 500	925 500	887 671	1 059 353	1 010 629
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning		101 455	28 432	37 437	68 221	86 153	86 153	86 153	230 290	259 450	331 918
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		6 358	6 744	3 751	21 650	15 809	15 809	15 809	30 032	19 817	11 619
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		20 255	67 420	57 333	94 204	120 054	120 054	120 054	122 478	101 294	137 506
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 500	45 500	57 500
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	593 485	834 638	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		593 485	834 638	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		26 110	33 780	14 918	59 300	46 512	46 512	46 512	40 722	44 878	30 700
Executive and council		622	1 731	6 773	27 700	5 139	5 139	5 139	23 022	32 178	19 500
Budget and treasury office		25 488	1 369	3 282	10 000	10 752	10 752	10 752	10 600	10 600	10 600
Corporate services		-	30 680	4 863	21 600	30 621	30 621	30 621	7 100	2 100	600
Community and public safety		44 632	134 713	165 241	305 568	265 774	265 774	265 774	276 498	255 695	255 748
Community and social services		-	67 627	11 918	40 269	20 050	20 050	20 050	23 300	24 300	24 300
Sport and recreation		1 582	-	4 788	32 225	33 524	33 524	33 524	20 725	21 047	21 702
Public safety		6 358	8 386	3 751	21 650	15 809	15 809	15 809	30 032	19 817	11 619
Housing		36 692	58 700	144 783	211 424	196 391	196 391	196 391	202 441	190 530	198 127
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		246 316	312 120	369 799	333 221	427 260	427 260	427 260	541 969	578 779	678 875
Planning and development		101 008	28 419	37 437	68 221	86 612	86 612	86 612	274 790	304 950	389 418
Road transport		143 551	283 701	322 624	265 000	340 649	340 649	340 649	267 179	273 829	289 457
Environmental protection		1 757	-	9 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		275 981	348 551	379 734	529 266	603 331	603 331	603 331	680 946	821 471	792 676
Electricity		65 683	104 373	150 386	158 500	164 500	164 500	164 500	143 000	163 000	171 000
Water		71 359	71 663	91 521	91 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	87 500	95 000	140 000
Waste water management		122 022	172 515	106 938	258 056	262 352	262 352	262 352	371 992	507 524	390 172
Waste management		16 916	-	30 889	21 710	66 480	66 480	66 480	78 454	55 947	91 504
Other		447	5 475	358	48 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	18 000	20 000	20 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	593 485	834 638	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999
Funded by:											
National Government		515 570	722 854	565 914	742 884	702 762	702 762	702 762	741 969	842 151	969 510
Provincial Government		-	11 649	49 578	107 469	86 850	86 850	86 850	106 300	50 635	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	515 570	734 503	615 492	850 353	789 612	789 612	789 612	848 269	892 786	969 510
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	459	459	459	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	18 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 582	189 352	176 867
Internally generated funds		59 769	100 136	314 558	425 002	600 806	600 806	600 806	640 283	638 685	631 622
Total Capital Funding	7	593 485	834 638	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		593 485	834 638	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of The Director of Executive Support											
1.2 - Executive Mayor, Speaker & Mayoral Committee											
1.3 - Councillors											
1.4 - Grants-In-Aid											
1.5 - Public Participation & Ward Committees											
1.6 - Strategic Support											
1.7 - Special Programmes											
1.8 - City Hall											
1.9 - IDP											
1.10 - G I S Unit											
1.11 - Development Co-Operation											
1.12 - Public Relations & International Events											
1.13 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit											
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of The Municipal Manager & Support Services											
2.2 - Internal Audit											
2.3 - Legal Services											
2.4 - Municipal Public Accounts Committee											
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit											
3.2 - Office of The Chief Operations Officer											
3.3 - Housing Department											
3.4 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit											
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Office of The Director of Finance											
4.2 - Support Services Office											
4.3 - Budget Office											
4.4 - Asset Risk & Financial Services											
4.5 - Supply Chain Management											
4.6 - Expenditure Office											
4.7 - Salary Office											
4.8 - Rates and Valuations Office											
4.9 - Consolidated Billing & Miscellaneous Revenue Office											
4.10 - Debtors Management Office											
4.12 - Pre-Payment Vending Office											
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Office of The Director of Corporate Services											
5.2 - Support Services Office											
5.3 - Administrative & Council Support											
5.4 - Auxilliary & Telecommunication Support											
5.5 - General Admin & Telecomm Services											
5.6 - Management Information Services											
5.7 - H.R. Administration											
5.8 - Occupational Risk Management											
5.9 - Labour Relations											
5.10 - Organisational Development											
5.11 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit											
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Office of The Director of Engineering Services											
6.2 - City Engineering Building											
6.3 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot											
6.4 - Beacon Bay Civic Centre											
6.5 - Scientific Services											
6.6 - Night Soil Removal - Coastal											
6.7 - Night Soil Removal - Central											
6.8 - Night Soil Removal - Inland											
6.9 - Sewerage Admin											
6.10 - Sewerage Pump Station - Coastal											
6.11 - Sewerage Pump Station - Central											
6.12 - Sewerage Pump Station - Inland											
6.13 - Sewerage Treatment - Coastal											

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2016/17 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2017/18 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
6.14 - Sewerage Treatment - Central	1										
6.15 - Sewerage Treatment - Inland											
6.16 - Sewerage Reticulation - Coastal											
6.17 - Sewerage Reticulation - Central											
6.18 - Sewerage Reticulation - Inland											
6.19 - Sewerage Interceptors											
6.20 - Water Administration											
6.21 - Water Miscellaneous											
6.22 - Maden Dam											
6.23 - Bridle Drift Dam											
6.24 - Bulk Pumping Stations											
6.25 - Water Treatment Works											
6.26 - Umzomyana Water Treatment Works											
6.27 - Needs Camp Water Treatment Works											
6.28 - KWT Water Treatment Works											
6.29 - Mdantsane Bulk Pumping											
6.30 - Water Ops and Maint. - Inland											
6.31 - Water Ops and Maint. - Midland											
6.32 - Water Ops and Maint. - Coastal											
6.33 - Construction Distribution											
6.34 - Roads Administration											
6.35 - Roads Design											
6.36 - Roads and Stormwater Drainage											
6.37 - Provincial Main Roads											
6.38 - Project Management and Implementation Branch											
6.39 - Project Management Unit											
6.40 - Mechanical Workshop - Westbank											
6.41 - Fleet Management - Westbank											
6.42 - Mechanical Workshop - Braelyn											
6.43 - Fleet Management - Braelyn											
6.44 - Electricity Administration											
6.45 - Electricity Distribution Supervisory Staff											
6.46 - Electricity Planning & Design											
6.47 - Revenue Protection											
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Office of The Director of Planning & Economic Dev.											
7.2 - Development Planning Administration											
7.3 - Housing Department											
7.4 - Berlin Transit Camp											
7.5 - Garcia Flats											
7.6 - Gampo Hostel											
7.7 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 1											
7.8 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 2											
7.9 - Pefferville 619											
7.10 - Kwt Housing Staff and Rents and Leases											
7.11 - City Planning											
7.12 - Architecture											
7.13 - Land Administration											
7.14 - Land Surveying											
7.15 - Property Administration											
7.16 - Building Maintenance - Coastal / Central											
7.17 - Electricity House											
7.18 - Buxton House											
7.19 - Munifin Centre											
7.20 - Braelyn Depot											
7.21 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot											
7.22 - Gonubie Public & Council Buildings											
7.23 - Mdantsane Zone Office											
7.24 - KWT Civic (Admin) Buildings											
7.25 - Miscellaneous											
7.26 - Ilitha Small Business Centre											
7.27 - Phakamisa Small Business Centre											
7.28 - Signage Control											
7.29 - Old Mutual Building											
7.30 - Transport Planning & Operations Admin											
7.31 - Traffic Engineering											
7.32 - Traffic Signal Maintenance											
7.33 - Buffalo City Bus Services											
7.34 - BCMET											
7.35 - Local Economic Development											
7.36 - Market											

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2016/17 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2017/18 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Office of The Director of Health & Public Safety											
8.2 - Support Services											
8.3 - Health Administration											
8.4 - Health Support											
8.5 - Pharmacy											
8.6 - Clinics											
8.7 - Aids Training Information Centre											
8.8 - Environmental Health											
8.9 - Pest Control											
8.10 - Pollution Control											
8.11 - Educare Centre											
8.12 - Public Safety Administration											
8.13 - Fire and Rescue Services											
8.14 - Security Services											
8.15 - Traffic Administration											
8.16 - Traffic Control											
8.17 - Criminal Process											
8.18 - Vehicle Test Station / Examination											
8.19 - Vehicle Registration											
8.20 - Drivers License Testing											
8.21 - Traffic Technical Services											
8.22 - Parking Areas / Meters											
8.23 - Disaster Management											
8.24 - Dog Tax Office											
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Office of The Director of Community Services											
9.2 - Cleansing Administration Support											
9.3 - Environmental Administration Support											
9.4 - Environmental Services											
9.5 - Environmental Conservation											
9.6 - Environmental Workshop											
9.7 - Interments											
9.8 - Gompo Admin Building											
9.9 - Integrated Environmental Management											
9.10 - Arts & Cultural Services Admin											
9.11 - Libraries											
9.12 - Art Gallery											
9.13 - Art Centres											
9.14 - Halls											
9.15 - Amenities Administration Support											
9.16 - Sportsfields											
9.17 - Swimming Pools											
9.18 - Aquarium											
9.19 - Zoo											
9.20 - Beaches											
9.21 - Resorts											
9.22 - Cleansing Administration Support											
9.23 - Refuse Removal											
9.24 - Waste Disposal Sites											
9.25 - Street Sweeping											
9.26 - Public Conveniences											
9.27 - E.L Regional Waste Disposal Site & Transfer Station											
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - IDP											
10.2 - Development Co-Operation											
10.3 - Strategic Support											
10.4 - Local Economic Development											
10.5 - Integrated Environmental Management											
10.6 - Market											
10.7 - BCMM Restated											
10.8 - BCDA											

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2016/17 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2017/18 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
10.9 - Taxation	1										
10.10 - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate											
10.11 - Transfer to/from other reserves											
10.12 - Transfer Recognised - Capital											
10.13 - Contributions Recognised - Capital											
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		593 485	834 638	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2016/17 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2017/18 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19

BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		144 847	198 064	63 353	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Call investment deposits	1	1 698 468	1 966 369	2 137 189	2 303 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 408 873	2 569 586	2 781 310
Consumer debtors	1	596 220	577 370	694 805	671 946	671 946	671 946	766 947	820 635	887 234	968 919
Other debtors		67 564	67 726	85 592	98 188	98 188	98 188	98 188	108 007	118 807	130 688
Current portion of long-term receivables		14	16	18	14	14	14	14	15	17	19
Inventory	2	59 365	50 598	44 878	96 800	96 800	96 800	96 800	106 480	117 128	128 841
Total current assets		2 566 478	2 860 143	3 025 834	3 250 382	3 327 391	3 327 391	3 422 392	3 524 010	3 772 772	4 089 776
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		43	27	9	60	60	60	60	66	73	80
Investments		892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		302 981	333 211	328 302	441 400	441 400	441 400	441 400	485 540	534 094	587 503
Investment in Associate		5 326	59 549	81 908	-	-	-	-	90 099	99 109	109 020
Property, plant and equipment	3	10 108 484	11 878 209	12 036 600	11 197 292	11 197 292	11 197 292	12 686 547	13 448 342	14 334 429	15 230 803
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		3 851	98 875	98 374	22 800	22 800	22 800	22 800	25 080	27 588	30 374
Other non-current assets		61 816	64 286	66 444	75 160	75 160	75 160	75 160	82 676	90 944	100 038
Total non current assets		10 483 393	12 434 158	12 611 638	11 736 712	11 736 712	11 736 712	13 225 967	14 131 803	15 086 236	16 057 818
TOTAL ASSETS		13 049 871	15 294 301	15 637 472	14 987 094	15 064 103	15 064 103	16 648 359	17 655 814	18 859 008	20 147 595
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	51 657	57 416	48 835	46 097	46 097	46 097	46 097	51 825	51 794	59 561
Consumer deposits		45 519	44 838	48 505	54 050	54 050	54 050	54 050	59 455	65 401	71 941
Trade and other payables	4	1 033 311	855 385	741 360	774 300	774 300	774 300	774 300	851 730	936 903	1 030 593
Provisions		131 340	141 413	181 900	151 780	151 780	151 780	151 780	166 958	183 654	202 019
Total current liabilities		1 261 827	1 099 052	1 020 600	1 026 227	1 026 227	1 026 227	1 026 227	1 129 968	1 237 751	1 364 114
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		600 830	545 999	497 244	500 418	500 418	500 418	500 418	518 175	655 216	772 522
Provisions		377 703	457 151	498 291	599 090	599 090	599 090	599 090	658 999	724 899	797 389
Total non current liabilities		978 533	1 003 150	995 535	1 099 508	1 099 508	1 099 508	1 099 508	1 177 174	1 380 115	1 569 911
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 240 360	2 102 202	2 016 135	2 125 735	2 125 735	2 125 735	2 125 735	2 307 142	2 617 866	2 934 025
NET ASSETS	5	10 809 511	13 192 099	13 621 337	12 861 359	12 938 368	12 938 368	14 522 624	15 348 672	16 241 142	17 213 570
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		8 393 971	9 006 244	9 384 674	10 050 576	10 127 585	10 127 585	11 711 841	12 256 811	12 840 095	13 472 418
Reserves	4	2 427 160	4 054 881	4 236 661	3 771 286	3 908 577	3 908 577	5 492 833	2 787 434	3 089 877	3 401 209
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	10 821 131	13 061 125	13 621 335	13 821 862	14 036 162	14 036 162	17 204 674	15 044 245	15 929 972	16 873 627

BUF Buffalo City - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		580 100	672 957	794 519	831 140	884 767	884 767	884 767	1 038 701	1 113 488	1 191 432
Service charges		1 965 059	2 198 960	2 424 753	2 471 802	2 644 096	2 644 096	2 644 096	2 708 964	2 916 030	3 137 087
Other revenue		287 662	447 934	84 777	657 180	651 758	651 758	651 758	330 305	354 087	378 873
Government - operating	1	723 457	812 186	948 263	1 149 387	1 078 556	1 078 556	1 078 556	1 319 728	1 450 381	1 703 052
Government - capital	1	506 406	734 503	615 492	850 353	812 071	812 071	812 071	848 269	892 786	969 510
Interest		106 184	123 654	159 221	152 531	165 794	165 794	165 794	178 426	189 946	201 719
Dividends		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(2 808 957)	(3 821 719)	(3 718 728)	(4 448 581)	(4 304 041)	(4 304 041)	(4 304 041)	(4 430 013)	(4 791 638)	(5 290 190)
Finance charges		(67 259)	(65 777)	(60 674)	(54 313)	(55 813)	(55 813)	(55 813)	(57 105)	(70 938)	(85 887)
Transfers and Grants	1	(115 922)	(144 964)	(234 175)	(258 568)	(258 568)	(258 568)	(258 568)	(288 468)	(310 163)	(333 178)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 176 732	957 735	1 013 447	1 350 929	1 618 620	1 618 620	1 618 620	1 648 807	1 743 978	1 872 417
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		18 168	766	6 364					-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-					-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		13	14	16					-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(36)	892	-					-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(608 431)	(588 536)	(930 050)	(1 275 354)	(1 390 877)	(1 390 877)	(1 390 877)	(1 558 134)	(1 720 823)	(1 777 999)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(590 286)	(586 864)	(923 670)	(1 275 354)	(1 390 877)	(1 390 877)	(1 390 877)	(1 558 134)	(1 720 823)	(1 777 999)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans			-	-					-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(278 943)							69 582	189 352	176 867
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		8 599	(681)	3 667					-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		5 243	(49 072)	(57 336)	(46 097)	(46 097)	(46 097)	(46 097)	(51 825)	(51 794)	(59 561)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(265 100)	(49 753)	(53 669)	(46 097)	(46 097)	(46 097)	(46 097)	17 757	137 558	117 306
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		321 346	321 118	36 108	29 477	181 645	181 645	181 645	108 430	160 713	211 724
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	1 521 969	1 843 315	2 164 433	2 353 956	2 198 797	2 198 797	2 198 797	2 380 443	2 488 873	2 649 586
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 843 315	2 164 433	2 200 541	2 383 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 488 873	2 649 586	2 861 310

BUF Buffalo City - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 843 315	2 164 433	2 200 541	2 383 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 488 873	2 649 586	2 861 310
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	0	0	80 000	80 000	80 000	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		1 844 207	2 164 433	2 200 541	2 383 434	2 460 443	2 460 443	2 460 443	2 488 873	2 649 586	2 861 310
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		460 596	213 718	205 715	112 800	112 800	112 800	112 800	124 080	136 488	150 137
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(29 673)	42 927	(129 460)	(41 821)	(57 441)	(57 441)	(146 120)	(124 706)	(122 981)	(128 817)
Other provisions		180 396	184 142	176 668	251 610	251 610	251 610	251 610	276 800	304 480	304 480
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		611 319	440 786	252 922	322 589	306 969	306 969	218 290	276 174	317 987	325 800
Surplus(shortfall)		1 232 888	1 723 647	1 947 619	2 060 845	2 153 474	2 153 474	2 242 153	2 212 699	2 331 599	2 535 509

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	602 368	598 599	664 933	703 321	718 941	718 941	807 620	852 356	923 396	1 009 273
Creditors due	572 695	641 526	535 473	661 500	661 500	661 500	661 500	727 650	800 415	880 457
Total	29 673	(42 927)	129 460	41 821	57 441	57 441	146 120	124 706	122 981	128 817

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	663 827	645 123	780 406	770 194	770 194	770 194	865 195	928 708	1 006 114	1 099 687
Estimate of debtors collection rate	90.7%	92.8%	85.2%	91.3%	93.3%	93.3%	93.3%	91.8%	91.8%	91.8%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

BUF Buffalo City - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other (list)											

BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	456 030	751 379	427 751	529 928	529 598	529 598	753 834	757 422	843 094
Infrastructure - Road transport		114 859	282 801	116 893	20 000	20 000	20 000	106 080	105 829	56 457
Infrastructure - Electricity		76 432	103 228	38 944	66 500	66 500	66 500	43 000	53 000	51 000
Infrastructure - Water		12 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		132 510	177 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		43 898	29 867	57 324	71 710	100 662	100 662	268 243	268 614	401 397
Infrastructure		380 551	592 952	213 161	158 210	187 162	187 162	417 323	427 443	508 854
Community		6 028	48 041	20 706	35 069	18 300	18 300	21 000	21 000	21 000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	58 680	145 316	211 274	195 880	195 880	201 941	190 030	197 627
Other assets	6	69 451	51 706	48 568	125 375	128 256	128 256	113 570	118 949	115 614
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	137 455	83 260	502 299	745 427	861 279	861 279	804 300	963 401	934 904
Infrastructure - Road transport		93 681	-	212 002	245 000	320 649	320 649	161 099	168 000	233 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	79 994	92 000	98 000	98 000	100 000	110 000	120 000
Infrastructure - Water		39 887	68 763	90 752	91 000	110 000	110 000	87 500	95 000	140 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2 561	-	-	-	-	-	371 492	507 024	389 172
Infrastructure - Other		-	11 762	107 707	258 056	262 352	262 352	-	-	-
Infrastructure		136 129	80 525	490 455	686 056	791 000	791 000	720 091	880 024	882 172
Community		1 060	2 345	4 788	30 700	27 759	27 759	19 855	20 177	20 832
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	266	390	7 056	28 671	42 519	42 519	64 355	63 200	31 900
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		208 540	282 801	328 894	265 000	340 649	340 649	267 179	273 829	289 457
Infrastructure - Electricity		76 432	103 228	118 938	158 500	164 500	164 500	143 000	163 000	171 000
Infrastructure - Water		52 739	68 763	90 752	91 000	110 000	110 000	87 500	95 000	140 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		135 071	177 056	-	-	-	-	371 492	507 024	389 172
Infrastructure - Other		43 898	41 629	165 031	329 766	363 014	363 014	268 243	268 614	401 397
Infrastructure		516 680	673 477	703 616	844 266	978 163	978 163	1 137 413	1 307 467	1 391 026
Community		7 088	50 386	25 494	65 769	46 059	46 059	40 855	41 177	41 832
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	58 680	145 316	211 274	195 880	195 880	201 941	190 030	197 627
Other assets		69 717	52 096	55 624	154 046	170 775	170 775	177 925	182 149	147 514
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	593 485	834 638	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>		4 380 374	3 843 298	4 429 858	1 635 518	1 635 518	1 635 518	1 781 687	1 922 406	2 065 441
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>		1 404 499	1 666 848	1 785 115	1 682 635	1 682 635	1 682 635	1 700 142	1 725 100	1 744 254
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>		1 237 951	2 069 259	2 112 739	1 511 164	1 511 164	1 511 164	1 551 349	1 594 302	1 677 051
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>		1 125 476	1 495 827	1 641 539	1 713 536	1 713 536	1 713 536	2 052 001	2 522 695	2 871 905
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>		-	789 508	-	2 961 380	2 961 380	2 961 380	3 204 106	3 444 652	3 815 173
Infrastructure		8 148 300	9 864 740	9 969 251	9 504 233	9 504 233	9 504 233	10 289 285	11 209 155	12 173 823
Community		629 330	498 196	482 721	415 737	415 737	415 737	436 663	455 918	473 636
Heritage assets		40 181	49 633	49 633	43 955	43 955	43 955	43 955	43 955	43 955
Investment properties		302 981	333 211	328 302	441 400	441 400	441 400	485 540	534 094	587 503
Other assets		1 411 752	1 465 644	1 534 995	1 102 889	1 102 889	1 102 889	1 238 313	1 373 711	1 469 799
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		3 851	98 875	98 374	22 800	22 800	22 800	25 080	27 588	30 374
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10 536 394	12 310 299	12 463 276	11 531 014	11 531 014	11 531 014	12 518 836	13 644 420	14 779 091
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		701 504	629 728	729 880	712 213	740 930	740 930	748 339	794 736	841 625
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		263 702	285 686	284 054	372 010	372 010	372 010	414 791	456 270	501 897
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>		62 067	62 764	84 037	108 529	108 529	108 529	121 010	133 111	146 422
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>		100 347	103 884	90 862	112 550	112 550	112 550	125 493	138 042	151 846
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>		26 976	30 866	34 412	42 435	42 435	42 435	47 315	52 047	57 251
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>		19 486	23 221	24 862	29 620	29 620	29 620	33 027	36 329	39 962
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>		11 948	15 494	17 116	22 885	22 885	22 885	25 517	28 068	30 875
Infrastructure		220 824	236 228	251 289	316 019	316 019	316 019	352 361	387 597	426 357
Community		19 435	22 165	12 495	17 874	17 874	17 874	19 929	21 922	24 114
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	23 443	27 293	20 271	38 117	38 117	38 117	42 501	46 751	51 426
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		965 206	915 414	1 013 934	1 084 223	1 112 939	1 112 939	1 163 130	1 251 006	1 343 522
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		23.2%	10.0%	54.0%	58.4%	61.9%	61.9%	51.6%	56.0%	52.6%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		19.6%	13.2%	68.8%	104.7%	116.2%	116.2%	107.5%	121.2%	111.1%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.1%	3.2%	3.3%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		4.0%	3.0%	6.0%	10.0%	11.0%	11.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%

BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		104 000	103 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	120 000	120 000	103 000	103 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	106 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	5 093	5 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		229 093	228 093	221 000	221 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	224 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 000	4 000	3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total number of households	5	233 093	232 093	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	226 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		120 355	154 387	155 034	156 336	156 336	156 336	156 836	157 336	157 836
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 341	5 428	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
Chemical toilet		-	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
Pit toilet (ventilated)		22 398	11 882	20 440	26 639	26 639	26 639	27 139	27 639	28 139
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		144 094	175 241	184 455	191 956	191 956	191 956	192 956	193 956	194 956
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	24 953	25 789	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027
No toilet provisions		48 118	23 374	13 324	5 585	5 585	5 585	4 585	3 585	2 585
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		48 118	48 327	39 113	31 612	31 612	31 612	30 612	29 612	28 612
Total number of households	5	192 212	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 000	9 000	8 923	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		105 000	106 000	109 623	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		115 000	115 000	118 546	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091
Electricity (< min.service level)		8 846	7 298	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		108 082	119 832	122 090	123 590	123 590	123 590	125 090	126 590	128 090
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		116 928	127 130	129 553	131 053	131 053	131 053	132 553	134 053	135 553
Total number of households	5	231 928	242 130	248 099	253 144	253 144	253 144	254 644	256 144	257 644
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		119 000	119 000	170 023	130 000	130 000	130 000	275 000	275 000	275 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		119 000	119 000	170 023	130 000	130 000	130 000	275 000	275 000	275 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 000	2 000	2 000
Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	3	3	3	1	1	1
Other rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	6	6	6
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 986	1 986	1 986	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 009	2 009	2 009

BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Total number of households	5	120 986	120 986	172 009	131 988	131 988	131 988	277 009	277 009	277 009
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		43 134	44 214	58 797	59 998	3 500	63 498	66 998	70 498	73 998
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		43 134	44 214	58 797	59 998	3 500	63 498	66 998	70 498	73 998
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		60 610	61 960	76 891	78 112	3 779	81 891	86 891	91 891	96 891
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		43 134	44 214	58 797	59 998	3 500	63 498	66 998	70 498	73 998
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	67 664	72 759	78 165
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	68 023	73 197	78 650
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	46 248	49 730	53 425
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	67 518	72 602	77 996
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	249 453	268 288	288 236
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	151 240	151 240	151 240	151 240	151 240	151 240
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		65	72	72	97	97	97	97	97	97
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		22 767	26 216	23 198	34 301	34 301	34 301	38 246	42 644	47 549
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6	6 061	8 254	-	13 788	13 788	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		28 828	34 471	23 198	48 089	48 089	34 301	38 246	42 644	47 549

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	602 867	699 173	817 717	937 143	987 143	987 143	987 143	1 161 166	1 246 415	1 335 583
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		22 767	26 216	23 198	34 301	34 301	34 301	34 301	38 246	42 644	47 549
Net Property Rates		580 100	672 957	794 519	902 842	952 842	952 842	952 842	1 122 920	1 203 770	1 288 034
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1 266 660	1 383 884	1 465 814	1 658 671	1 758 671	1 758 671	1 758 671	1 861 504	2 003 672	2 156 648
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 248	49 730	53 425
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 266 660	1 383 884	1 465 814	1 658 671	1 758 671	1 758 671	1 758 671	1 815 256	1 953 942	2 103 223
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	271 026	325 360	394 282	411 381	411 381	411 381	411 381	511 955	552 105	595 475
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 664	72 759	78 165
Net Service charges - water revenue		271 026	325 360	394 282	411 381	411 381	411 381	411 381	444 291	479 346	517 310
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		223 023	248 673	278 832	314 571	314 571	314 571	314 571	407 131	437 737	469 437
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 023	73 197	78 650
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		223 023	248 673	278 832	314 571	314 571	314 571	314 571	339 107	364 540	390 787
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	198 898	228 895	261 807	286 063	286 063	286 063	286 063	375 893	404 106	433 368
Total landfill revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 518	72 602	77 996
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		198 898	228 895	261 807	286 063	286 063	286 063	286 063	308 375	331 504	355 372
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		317 781	343 412	361 639	370 461	370 461	370 461	370 461			

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Electricity vending station commission		15 572	17 176	18 084	21 605	21 605	21 605	21 605	23 247	24 921	26 666
Fire levy charges		46 279	52 485	58 358	63 817	63 817	63 817	63 817	68 667	73 611	78 764
Plan approval fees		5 165	7 247	6 174	9 837	9 837	9 837	9 837	10 585	11 347	12 142
Reconnection fees		3 446	14 261	14 822	13 804	13 804	13 804	13 804	14 853	15 922	17 037
Electricity service connection fees		8 553	28 869	22 848	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 760	11 535	12 342
Vehicle registration		30 696	32 939	31 342	42 352	42 352	42 352	42 352	45 571	48 852	52 272
Other revenue		90 234	145 639	73 328	131 054	131 054	131 054	131 054	141 014	151 167	161 749
Internal transfers - Recoveries					-						
Total 'Other' Revenue	3 1	517 726	642 030	586 595	662 931	662 931	662 931	662 931	314 698	337 356	360 971
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	610 444	657 585	709 687	849 245	887 198	887 198	887 198	927 968	1 006 286	1 077 569
Pension and UIF Contributions		119 158	127 627	135 383	155 412	155 412	155 412	155 412	175 926	185 202	197 515
Medical Aid Contributions		42 218	46 872	52 913	96 231	96 231	96 231	96 231	84 290	90 022	96 144
Overtime		62 099	80 707	107 200	60 348	60 348	60 348	60 348	71 801	73 722	78 735
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	71 335	71 335	71 335	71 335	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		17 417	18 631	20 473	29 885	29 885	29 885	29 885	32 334	34 532	36 880
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 276	4 567	4 878
Housing Allowances		3 509	3 219	3 508	10 145	10 145	10 145	10 145	13 739	13 739	13 739
Other benefits and allowances		93 623	163 021	117 667	90 647	90 647	90 647	90 647	179 633	189 733	202 635
Payments in lieu of leave		20 868	22 094	29 230	7 307	7 307	7 307	7 307	16 121	17 218	18 388
Long service awards		13 225	14 840	16 270	17 064	17 064	17 064	17 064	18 831	19 719	21 060
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 148	6 566	7 012
sub-total	4 5	982 560	1 134 596	1 192 331	1 387 619	1 425 572	1 425 572	1 425 572	1 531 068	1 641 305	1 754 555
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>											
Total Employee related costs	1	982 560	1 134 596	1 192 331	1 387 619	1 425 572	1 425 572	1 425 572	1 531 068	1 641 305	1 754 555
Contributions recognised - capital											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>											
Total Contributions recognised - capital											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		701 504	629 728	729 880	712 213	740 930	740 930	740 930	748 339	794 736	841 625
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	701 504	629 728	729 880	712 213	740 930	740 930	740 930	748 339	794 736	841 625

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		900 089	952 084	1 043 186	1 190 815	1 220 815	1 220 815	1 220 815	1 316 772	1 420 270	1 531 903
Water Bulk Purchases		140 025	158 380	170 456	186 196	186 196	186 196	186 196	204 816	225 297	247 827
Total bulk purchases	1	1 040 113	1 110 464	1 213 642	1 377 012	1 407 012	1 407 012	1 407 012	1 521 587	1 645 567	1 779 730
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		2 474	13 946	29 243	25 493	25 493	25 493	25 493	39 014	41 874	44 941
Non-cash transfers and grants		96 557	131 925	206 555	233 076	233 076	233 076	233 076	249 453	268 288	288 236
Total transfers and grants	1	99 031	145 871	235 798	258 568	258 568	258 568	258 568	288 468	310 163	333 178
Contracted services											
<i>List services provided by contract</i>											
Contractor Payments		2 692	3 003	2	3 556	3 556	3 556	3 556	3 698	3 928	4 159
Co-Operatives Contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grass mowing		2 515	2 757	2 969	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 395	3 606	3 819
Landfill Contractor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
One-man contracts		2 557	3 984	11 636	14 595	14 595	14 595	14 595	15 178	16 119	17 070
Refuse Removal Contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer Contract		-	-	-	206	206	206	206	214	228	241
					-						
sub-total	1	7 763	9 743	14 607	21 622	21 622	21 622	21 622	22 486	23 881	25 290
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		7 763	9 743	14 607	21 622	21 622	21 622	21 622	22 486	23 881	25 290
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		21 440	24 492	17 030	29 887	32 689	32 689	32 689	33 996	36 104	38 234

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		21 705	28 267	26 421	18 090	18 090	18 090	18 090	18 813	19 980	21 158
Audit fees		9 219	11 692	12 572	10 658	10 658	10 658	10 658	11 084	11 772	12 466
General expenses	3	321 172	428 704	381 890	255 031	264 365	264 365	264 365	289 743	309 713	329 990
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>				44 944					26 783	28 444	30 122
<i>Repairs and Maintenance</i>		263 702	285 686	284 054	372 010	372 010	372 010	372 010	414 791	456 270	501 897
<i>Chemicals and disinfectants</i>		11 573	10 988	12 279	13 784	13 784	13 784	13 784	14 335	15 224	16 122
<i>Departmental electricity costs</i>		44 876	50 668	52 861	50 782	50 782	50 782	50 782	52 813	56 088	59 397
<i>Essential user costs</i>		13 029	14 396	16 932	14 624	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Diesel fuel oil and petrol</i>		40 327	39 856	38 274	56 499	56 499	56 499	56 499	58 759	62 402	66 084
<i>Hired plant</i>		21 320	31 848		18 243	18 243	18 243	18 243	18 973	20 149	21 338
<i>Insurance</i>		15 859	16 112	20 850	27 610	27 610	27 610	27 610	28 714	30 495	32 294
<i>Levies - SALGA</i>		9 800	10 400	10 319	11 955	11 955	11 955	11 955	12 434	13 205	13 984
<i>Levies - Skills development</i>		9 193	10 451	10 268	13 803	13 803	13 803	13 803	14 355	15 245	16 145
<i>Poor relief</i>		0	7		-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 120	3 313	3 509
<i>Departmental refuse removal costs</i>		1 504	1 943	11 116	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 913	2 032	2 152
<i>Rental - Offices (Trust Bank)</i>		6 894	8 126		9 991	9 991	9 991	9 991	10 391	11 035	11 686
<i>Departmental sanitary costs</i>		3 059	5 002		6 609	6 609	6 609	6 609	6 873	7 299	7 730
<i>Telephones</i>		20 499	21 957	23 029	14 366	14 366	14 366	14 366	14 940	15 867	16 803
<i>Travel and subsistence allowances</i>		6 840	11 035	11 096	4 972	4 972	4 972	4 972	5 183	5 499	5 819
<i>Departmental water costs</i>		5 162	7 550	12 376	7 345	7 345	7 345	7 345	7 638	8 112	8 591
<i>Housing Projects</i>		48 765	116 475	263 280	523 856	374 706	374 706	374 706	126 302	198 600	299 750
<i>Operating Projects</i>		74 816	110 983	76 882	147 465	152 886	152 886	152 886	202 718	175 254	238 010
<i>RDP housing</i>		29 535	-		-						
<i>Computer licences</i>		-	-		-	4 000	4 000	4 000			
<i>Sponsored sporting events</i>		-	-		-	1 400	1 400	1 400			
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	1 000 287	1 246 637	1 326 472	1 609 419	1 471 602	1 471 602	1 471 602	1 374 675	1 502 101	1 753 281
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure		263 702	285 686	284 054	372 010	372 010	372 010	372 010	414 791	456 270	501 897
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	263 702	285 686	284 054	372 010	372 010	372 010	372 010	414 791	456 270	501 897

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement	Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning	Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety	Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	1 122 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 122 920
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	1 815 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 815 256
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	444 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444 291
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	339 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	339 107
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	308 375
Service charges - other		-	-	-	947	-	16 697	-	-	3 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 580
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	105	-	-	-	12 953	-	6 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 045
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	143 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 775
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	34 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 650
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 189	197	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 385
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 814	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 958
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	196 077	1	14 878	31 477	65 676	6 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 699
Transfers recognised - operational		-	41 692	563 612	403 362	13 036	193 988	3 000	20 410	80 629	0	-	-	-	-	-	1 319 728
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	41 692	563 717	1 901 731	13 036	2 824 217	47 430	108 089	406 859	0	-	-	-	-	-	5 906 770
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		54 186	26 420	25 591	198 028	88 569	384 430	117 125	294 125	342 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 531 068
Remuneration of councillors		58 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 099
Debt impairment		-	-	-	73 623	-	191 196	-	7 246	31 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	303 865
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 444	1 951	10 849	2 436	23 284	582 383	96 874	8 871	19 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	748 339
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	50 039	2 435	2 395	2 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 105
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	1 521 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 521 587
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	5 613	-	-	16 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 486
Transfers and grants		18 660	-	-	66 250	-	92 134	6 461	15 037	89 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	288 465
Other expenditure		46 600	76 681	459 502	137 771	67 566	390 729	61 222	30 310	102 576	1 721	-	-	-	-	-	1 374 677
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		179 989	105 052	495 942	478 108	179 419	3 218 111	284 117	357 984	605 248	1 721	-	-	-	-	-	5 905 692
Surplus/(Deficit)		(179 989)	(63 360)	67 774	1 423 623	(166 382)	(393 895)	(236 687)	(249 895)	(198 389)	(1 721)	-	-	-	-	-	1 079
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	848 269	-	-	-	-	-	848 269
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(179 989)	(63 360)	67 774	1 423 623	(166 382)	(393 895)	(236 687)	(249 895)	(198 389)	846 548	-	-	-	-	-	849 348

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		1 698 468	1 966 369	2 137 189	2 303 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 408 873	2 569 586	2 781 310
Other current investments > 90 days											
Total Call investment deposits	2	1 698 468	1 966 369	2 137 189	2 303 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 408 873	2 569 586	2 781 310
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		1 161 336	1 263 496	1 594 550	1 512 900	1 512 900	1 512 900	1 754 005	1 929 405	2 122 346	2 334 580
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(565 116)	(686 126)	(899 745)	(840 954)	(840 954)	(840 954)	(987 058)	(1 108 770)	(1 235 112)	(1 365 662)
Total Consumer debtors	2	596 220	577 370	694 805	671 946	671 946	671 946	766 947	820 635	887 234	968 919
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		528 896	565 116	686 126	741 174	741 174	741 174	899 745	987 058	1 108 770	1 235 112
Contributions to the provision		106 794	241 034	365 110	245 009	245 009	245 009	253 979	305 045	328 008	352 382
Bad debts written off		(70 574)	(120 024)	(151 491)	(145 229)	(145 229)	(145 229)	(166 666)	(183 333)	(201 666)	(221 833)
Balance at end of year		565 116	686 126	899 745	840 954	840 954	840 954	987 058	1 108 770	1 235 112	1 365 662
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		21 702 322	25 988 187	26 816 574	24 839 611	24 839 611	24 839 611	28 207 451	29 717 585	31 398 408	33 136 407
Leases recognised as PPE											
Less: Accumulated depreciation	3	11 593 838	14 109 978	14 779 974	13 642 319	13 642 319	13 642 319	15 520 904	16 269 243	17 063 979	17 905 604
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	10 108 484	11 878 209	12 036 600	11 197 292	11 197 292	11 197 292	12 686 547	13 448 342	14 334 429	15 230 803
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-								
Current portion of long-term liabilities		51 657	57 416	48 835	46 097	46 097	46 097	46 097	51 825	51 794	59 561
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		51 657	57 416	48 835	46 097	46 097	46 097	46 097	51 825	51 794	59 561
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		572 695	641 526	535 473	661 500	661 500	661 500	661 500	727 650	800 415	880 457
Unspent conditional transfers		460 596	213 718	205 715	112 800	112 800	112 800	112 800	124 080	136 488	150 137
VAT		20	142	172	-						
Total Trade and other payables	2	1 033 311	855 385	741 360	774 300	774 300	774 300	774 300	851 730	936 903	1 030 593
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	597 207	542 574	496 477	496 477	496 477	496 477	496 477	514 234	651 791	769 097
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		3 623	3 425	767	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 425	3 425
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		600 830	545 999	497 244	500 418	500 418	500 418	500 418	518 175	655 216	772 522
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		327 634	399 295	487 757	499 260	499 260	499 260	499 260	549 186	604 105	664 515
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		49 969	57 756	10 433	99 830	99 830	99 830	99 830	109 813	120 794	132 874
Other		100	100	100							

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Total Provisions - non-current		377 703	457 151	498 291	599 090	599 090	599 090	599 090	658 999	724 899	797 389
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		7 913 290	8 390 445	8 948 495	8 238 798	8 238 798	8 238 798	8 238 798	11 772 123	14 069 492	16 231 172
GRAP adjustments		7 308	84 832	6 946							
Restated balance		7 920 598	8 475 277	8 955 442	8 238 798	8 238 798	8 238 798	8 238 798	11 772 123	14 069 492	16 231 172
Surplus/(Deficit)		458 227	604 192	349 126	851 275	851 275	851 275	851 275	849 347	894 454	972 266
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets		573									
Other adjustments		11 047	(130 973)	(2)	960 503	1 097 794	1 097 794	2 682 050	1 448 022	1 267 226	1 348 302
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	8 390 445	8 948 495	9 304 566	10 050 576	10 187 867	10 187 867	11 772 123	14 069 492	16 231 172	18 551 739
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance		573									
Other reserves		11 047	(130 973)	(2)	960 503	1 097 794	1 097 794	2 682 050	(304 427)	(311 170)	(339 943)
Revaluation		2 415 540	4 185 855	4 236 663	2 810 783	2 810 783	2 810 783	2 810 783	3 091 861	3 401 047	3 741 152
Total Reserves	2	2 427 160	4 054 881	4 236 661	3 771 286	3 908 577	3 908 577	5 492 833	2 787 434	3 089 877	3 401 209
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	10 817 606	13 003 377	13 541 227	13 821 862	14 096 444	14 096 444	17 264 956	16 856 926	19 321 049	21 952 948

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Innovative and Productive City	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and organisational Development			150 279	199 854	151 328	189 507	178 943	178 943	197 838	214 450	234 174
	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure											
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
	KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
	KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation											
A green city	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and organisational Development			1 946	2 463	4 346	2 548	2 546	2 546	2 815	3 052	3 332
	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure											
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
	KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
	KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation											
A connected city				91 489	41 599	21 357	24 472	24 571	24 571	27 165	29 446	32 154

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and organisational Development											
A spatially Transformed city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			2 341 415	2 790 470	2 406 375	3 055 846	3 004 358	3 004 358	3 030 400	3 285 037	3 601 316
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
	KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
	KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation											
A well governed city	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and organisational Development			1 344 162	1 464 215	2 366 829	2 447 235	2 480 412	2 480 412	2 648 552	2 847 374	3 122 866
	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure											
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
	KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
	KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation											
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	3 929 291	4 498 602	4 950 235	5 719 607	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 906 770	6 379 359	6 993 843

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
Innovative and Productive City	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and organisational Development			624 350	718 601	723 818	874 486	861 228	861 228	895 694	967 792	1 063 540
	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure											
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
	KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
	KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation											
A green city	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and organisational Development			111 199	130 963	127 554	132 338	162 113	162 113	168 601	182 172	200 195
	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure											
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
	KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
	KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation											
A connected city	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and organisational Development			180 151	204 024	217 362	214 125	239 778	239 778	249 373	269 446	296 104

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
A spatially Transformed city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			2 681 001	3 076 506	3 163 828	3 836 895	3 714 444	3 714 444	3 860 272	4 170 938	4 581 325	
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development												
	KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management												
	KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation												
A well governed city	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and organisational Development			384 659	498 820	984 038	660 841	712 344	712 344	731 858	786 835	861 692	
	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure												
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development												
	KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management												
	KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation												
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	3 981 360	4 628 913	5 216 601	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 905 798	6 377 184	7 002 857

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Innovative and Productive City	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure	A		8 387	59 941	25 679	163 744	148 004	148 004	471 948	618 025	542 673
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development									10 000	10 000	20 000
A green city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			1 757	44 861	9 738	-	-	-	79 490	57 598	82 686
A connected city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			101 008	32 934	37 437	68 221	86 612	86 612	422 543	464 750	574 418
A spatially Transformed city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			456 224	701 976	847 142	1 005 690	1 140 371	1 140 371	498 655	512 985	496 950
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development									20 000	20 000	20 000
A well governed city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure			26 110	(5 074)	10 055	37 700	15 891	15 891	33 076	23 187	19 672
	KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management									10 000	10 000	20 000

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and organisational Development									7 100	2 100	600
	KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation									5 322	2 178	1 000

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
		E F G H I J K L M N O P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	593 485	834 638	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 998

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Vote 1 - Infrastructure Services										
Function 1 - Water and Sanitation										
Sub-function 1 - Water Services										
Vote 1 - Infrastructure services										
Function 1 - Water and sanitation										
Sub-function 1 - Water services										
<i>To ensure that households within BCMM have access to basic level of water</i>	% of households with access to basic level of water supply	0.0%	1526 units	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
	Number of kilo-litres reduced (physical water losses in terms of system losses)	Reduction from 40% to 35%	37%	3 274 573 kl			1 200 000ml	1 200 000 ml	1 200 000 ml	maintain current physical water losses in terms of system losses 30%
	% Compliance of water treatment works with SANS 241 requirements	N/A	N/A	98%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Sub-function 2 - Sanitation services										
<i>To ensure that households Within BCMM have access to basic level of sanitation</i>	% of households with access to basic level of sanitation	143 213	94%	98%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
	% Compliance with effluent quality standards (weighted cumulative average)	N/A	N/A		76% Quarterly average	76% Quarterly average	76% Quarterly average	77% Quality average	77% Quality average	70%- 80%
	Number of bridges rehabilitated	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Km of sidewalks constructed						2	2	2	2
	Km of gravel roads rehabilitated (regavelled)	100km	177,35km	133,31km	50km	50KM	100km	120km	120km	150km
Sub-function 3 - Roads and stormwater										
<i>Extensive investment and development of infrastructure networks</i>	Km of roads maintained	20km	1221.637 km	975.765 km	600km	600km	600km	700km	700km	800km

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Function 2 - Energy and electricity										
Sub-function 1 - Electricity										
Address energy backlogs and invest in human capital	% of households with access to a basic level of electricity within BCMM area of supply	1200	n/a	99%	99%	99%	99%	1200	1200	1200
	Number of informal dwellings provided with a basic electricity service	300	1001	402	1000	60000.0%	1600	1600	1600	1600
	Number of new highmast lights installed	N/A	N/A	N/A	5	5	5	5	5	5
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Sub-function 2 - (name) <i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name) <i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) <i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name) <i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name) <i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

BUF Buffalo City - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Entity 1 - (name of entity) <i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity) <i>access to basic level of water</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) <i>access to basic level of water</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		A1-/A	A1-/A		A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	-0.1%	2.5%	2.3%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.9%	2.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	-0.2%	3.1%	2.9%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.4%	2.5%	2.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-358.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	22.9%	21.9%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	24.8%	13.5%	11.7%	13.3%	12.8%	12.8%	9.1%	18.6%	21.2%	22.7%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.0	2.6	3.0	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.1	3.0	3.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.0	2.6	2.0	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.5	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.1	2.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.0%	94.2%	94.2%	94.2%	92.5%	92.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.0%	94.2%	94.2%	94.2%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16.9%	14.3%	15.8%	13.5%	13.5%	13.5%	15.2%	15.7%	15.8%	15.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	12.5%	11.9%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		31.1%	29.6%	24.3%	27.8%	27.8%	27.8%	27.8%	29.2%	30.2%	30.8%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	209 592	232 150	233 605	244 198	244 198	164 891	164 891	164 891	157 396	157 396
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	128	151	164	188	188	127	127	140	145	145
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13.8%	15.8%	15.6%	16.6%	16.6%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	10.5%	10.5%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	30 874	25 888	22 982	25 425	25 425	21 782	21 782	20 582	19 382	19 382
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	105221	99400	91495	93817	93817	88231	88231	84 967	81 703	81 703
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	47.3%	39.5%	34.4%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	25.0%	20.0%	20.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.0%	25.2%	24.1%	24.3%	25.1%	25.1%	25.1%	25.9%	25.7%	25.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.1%	26.2%	25.1%	25.2%	26.1%	26.1%	26.1%	26.9%	26.7%	26.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.7%	6.4%	5.7%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	7.0%	7.2%	7.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.9%	15.5%	16.0%	13.4%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	13.6%	13.6%	13.3%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	18.6	17.0	20.1	21.1	21.1	21.1	20.0	19.0	18.9	20.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.9%	22.3%	24.1%	21.3%	20.5%	20.5%	23.0%	22.8%	23.0%	23.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.5	8.5	7.8	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.2

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		0	660	702	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistic SA 2011 Census	69	69	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Males aged 5 - 14		(Figures to be maintained till there is another official count in the form of Community Survey or another Census)	68	69	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
Females aged 15 - 34			117	141	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136
Males aged 15 - 34			130	128	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146
Unemployment			98	158	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12	0				38 023	38 023	38 023	38 023	38 023	38 023	38 023
R1 - R1 600		0				11 650	11 650	11 650	11 650	11 650	11 650	11 650
R1 601 - R3 200		0				15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistic SA 2011 Census	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421
R6 401 - R12 800		0				38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047
R12 801 - R25 600		(Figures to be maintained till there is another official count in the form of Community Survey or another Census)	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916
R25 601 - R51 200			19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986
R52 201 - R102 400			17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765
R102 401 - R204 800		0				11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058
R204 801 - R409 600		0				3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448
R409 601 - R819 200		0				918	918	918	918	918	918	918
> R819 200		0				668	668	668	668	668	668	668
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13						54240.00	54240.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insert description	2						<R2 400	<R2 400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Statistic SA 2011 Census	659 531	701 889	724 309	755	755	755	755	755	755	755
Number of poor people in municipal area			174 611	166 874	136 833	189	189	189	189	189	189	189
Number of households in municipal area			155 726	194 065	208 389	224	224	224	224	224	224	224
Number of poor households in municipal area			N/A	N/A	N/A	54	54	54	54	54	54	54
Definition of poor household (R per month)			N/A	N/A	N/A	<R2 400	<R2 400	<R2 400	<R2 400	<R2 400	<R2 400	<R2 400
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	112294	120 566	156 679	162 310	162 310	162 310	162 310	162 310	162 310	162 310	162 310
Informal		43022	58 090	45 601	49 856	49 856	49 856	49 856	49 856	49 856	49 856	49 856
Total number of households			178 656	202 280	212 166	212 166	212 166	212 166	212 166	212 166	212 166	212 166
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					-1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						11.7%	11.5%	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						6.4%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					0.0%	93.0%	93.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	101.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	134.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	99.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	104 000	103 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	120 000	120 000	103 000	103 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	106 000
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	5 093	5 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	229 093	228 093	221 000	221 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	224 000
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 000	4 000	3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
		Total number of households	233 093	232 093	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	226 000
Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	120 355	154 387	155 034	156 336	156 336	156 336	156 836	157 336	157 836
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 341	5 428	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
		Chemical toilet	-	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	22 398	11 882	20 440	26 639	26 639	26 639	27 139	27 639	28 139
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	144 094	175 241	184 455	191 956	191 956	191 956	192 956	193 956	194 956
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	24 953	25 789	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027
		No toilet provisions	48 118	23 374	13 324	5 585	5 585	5 585	4 585	3 585	2 585
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	48 118	48 327	39 113	31 612	31 612	31 612	30 612	29 612	28 612
		Total number of households	192 212	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568
Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	10 000	9 000	8 923	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	105 000	106 000	109 623	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	115 000	115 000	118 546	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091
		Electricity (< min.service level)	8 846	7 298	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	108 082	119 832	122 090	123 590	123 590	123 590	125 090	126 590	128 090
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	116 928	127 130	129 553	131 053	131 053	131 053	132 553	134 053	135 553
		Total number of households	231 928	242 130	248 099	253 144	253 144	253 144	254 644	256 144	257 644
Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week	119 000	119 000	170 023	130 000	130 000	130 000	275 000	275 000	275 000
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	119 000	119 000	170 023	130 000	130 000	130 000	275 000	275 000	275 000
		Removed less frequently than once a week	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 000	2 000	2 000
		Using communal refuse dump	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		Using own refuse dump	1	1	1	3	3	3	1	1	1
		Other rubbish disposal	3	3	3	3	3	3	6	6	6
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 009	2 009	2 009
		Total number of households	120 986	120 986	172 009	131 988	131 988	131 988	277 009	277 009	277 009
Municipal in-house services											
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	104 000	103 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	120 000	120 000	103 000	103 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	106 000
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	5 093	5 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	229 093	228 093	221 000	221 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	224 000
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 000	4 000	3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
		Total number of households	233 093	232 093	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	226 000

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Sanitation/sewerage:												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		120 355	154 387	155 034	156 336	156 336	156 336	156 836	157 336	157 836
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 341	5 428	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
		Chemical toilet		-	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		22 398	11 882	20 440	26 639	26 639	26 639	27 139	27 639	28 139
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		144 094	175 241	184 455	191 956	191 956	191 956	192 956	193 956	194 956
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	24 953	25 789	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027
		No toilet provisions		48 118	23 374	13 324	5 585	5 585	5 585	4 585	3 585	2 585
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		48 118	48 327	39 113	31 612	31 612	31 612	30 612	29 612	28 612
		Total number of households		192 212	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568
Energy:												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 000	9 000	8 923	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		105 000	106 000	109 623	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		115 000	115 000	118 546	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091
		Electricity (< min.service level)		8 846	7 298	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		108 082	119 832	122 090	123 590	123 590	123 590	125 090	126 590	128 090
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		116 928	127 130	129 553	131 053	131 053	131 053	132 553	134 053	135 553
		Total number of households		231 928	242 130	248 099	253 144	253 144	253 144	254 644	256 144	257 644
Refuse:												
		Removed at least once a week		119 000	119 000	170 023	130 000	130 000	130 000	275 000	275 000	275 000
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		119 000	119 000	170 023	130 000	130 000	130 000	275 000	275 000	275 000
		Removed less frequently than once a week		1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 000	2 000	2 000
		Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	3	3	3	1	1	1
		Other rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	6	6	6
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 986	1 986	1 986	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 009	2 009	2 009
		Total number of households		120 986	120 986	172 009	131 988	131 988	131 988	277 009	277 009	277 009

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		Total number of households										
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		60 610	61 960	76 891	78 112	3 779	81 891	46 248 86 891	49 730 91 891	53 425 96 891
		Informal settlements (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		43 134	44 214	58 797	59 998	3 500	63 498	67 664 66 998	72 759 70 498	78 165 73 998
		Informal settlements (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (R'000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (R'000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		43 134	44 214	58 797	59 998	3 500	63 498	68 023 66 998	73 197 70 498	78 650 73 998
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (R'000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (R'000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		43 134	44 214	58 797	59 998	3 500	63 498	67 518 66 998	72 602 70 498	77 996 73 998
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1 843 315	2 164 433	2 200 541	2 383 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 488 873	2 649 586	2 861 310
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	1 232 888	1 723 647	1 947 619	2 060 845	2 153 474	2 153 474	2 242 153	2 212 699	2 331 599	2 535 509
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	8.5	8.5	7.8	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	458 800	604 192	349 126	851 275	851 275	851 275	851 275	849 347	894 454	972 266
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	6.8%	6.1%	5.5%	(1.7%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.2%	1.5%	1.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	90.7%	92.8%	85.2%	91.3%	93.3%	93.3%	93.3%	91.8%	91.8%	91.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	4.2%	8.4%	11.3%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	102.5%	70.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	(358.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	22.9%	21.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(2.8%)	21.0%	(1.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.3%	20.6%	8.3%	9.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(37.2%)	(65.0%)	535.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.1%	3.2%	3.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	23.2%	10.0%	54.0%	58.4%	61.9%	61.9%	0.0%	51.6%	56.0%	52.6%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			12.8%	12.1%	11.5%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	8.2%	7.5%	7.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			16.0%	18.1%	13.7%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	17.8%	7.2%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			9.3%	5.9%	13.2%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.2%	7.6%	7.6%

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			20.0%	21.2%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	7.9%	7.9%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			11.5%	12.1%	12.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.8%	7.5%	7.2%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			15.1%	14.4%	9.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.8%	7.5%	7.2%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			122.8%	97.7%	(33.2%)	24.9%	0.0%	0.0%	7.6%	7.2%	7.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		2 545 160	2 871 917	3 219 272	3 590 154	3 744 154	3 744 154	3 744 154	4 051 530	4 356 236	4 679 479
Service charges			2 545 160	2 871 917	3 219 272	3 590 154	3 744 154	3 744 154	3 744 154	4 051 530	4 356 236	4 679 479
Property rates			580 100	672 957	794 519	903 413	953 413	953 413	953 413	1 122 920	1 203 770	1 288 034
Service charges - electricity revenue			1 266 660	1 383 884	1 465 814	1 658 671	1 758 671	1 758 671	1 758 671	1 815 256	1 953 942	2 103 223
Service charges - water revenue			271 026	325 360	394 282	411 381	411 381	411 381	411 381	444 291	479 346	517 310
Service charges - sanitation revenue			223 023	248 673	278 832	314 571	314 571	314 571	314 571	339 107	364 540	390 787
Service charges - refuse removal			198 898	228 895	261 807	286 063	286 063	286 063	286 063	308 375	331 504	355 372
Service charges - other			5 452	12 149	24 018	16 056	20 056	20 056	20 056	21 580	23 134	24 753
Rental of facilities and equipment			15 485	15 018	17 430	18 629	18 629	18 629	18 629	20 045	21 488	22 993
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			77 915	100 136	314 558	425 002	601 265	601 265	601 265	709 865	828 037	808 489
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		2 832 822	3 319 851	3 304 048	3 960 121	4 180 621	4 180 621	4 180 621	4 077 970	4 383 605	4 707 391
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		3 121 854	3 577 875	3 877 830	4 336 654	4 478 654	4 478 654	4 478 654	4 443 267	4 776 289	5 129 093
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			15 379	(18 702)	135 285	(10 215)	(10 215)	(10 215)	84 786	158 515	77 407	93 575
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		1 233 753	1 546 670	1 563 731	2 099 686	1 928 908	1 928 908	1 928 908	2 167 997	2 343 167	2 672 562
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		593 485	834 638	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		137 455	83 260	502 299	745 427	861 279	861 279		804 300	963 401	934 904
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										1 174 961	1 236 281	1 389 682
DoRA capital grants total MFY										741 969	842 151	969 510
Provincial operating grants										144 272	214 100	313 370
Provincial capital grants										106 300	50 635	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										2 167 502	2 343 167	2 672 562
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Local Government Equitable Share										678 197	703 602	760 226
Urban Settlement Development Grant										75 445	63 226	104 400

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Infrastrucutre Development Grant										8 900	10 900	11 900
Other Grants(FMG/EPWP/Fuel levy)										412 419	458 553	513 156
										1 174 961	1 236 281	1 389 682
DoRA capital												
Uurban Settlement Development Grant										656 054	710 976	708 935
Public Transport Network Grant										35 289	60 167	166 393
Integrated National Electricfication Grant										25 000	30 000	30 000
Other Grants (ISDG/NDPG/FMG/ICDG/EEDM)										25 626	41 008	64 182
										741 969	842 151	969 510
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			15 379	(18 702)	135 285	84 786	158 515	77 407	93 575	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			3 929 291	4 498 602	4 950 235	5 719 607	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 906 770	6 379 359	6 993 843
Total Operating Expenditure			3 981 360	4 628 913	5 216 601	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 905 692	6 377 691	6 991 087
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(52 069)	(130 311)	(266 366)	922	922	922	922	1 078	1 668	2 756
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										2 488 873		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				14.5%	10.0%	15.5%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	8.0%	9.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				16.0%	18.1%	13.6%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	17.8%	7.2%	7.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				9.3%	5.9%	13.2%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.2%	7.6%	7.6%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				12.8%	12.1%	11.5%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	8.2%	7.5%	7.4%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				16.3%	12.7%	9.6%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	8.0%	9.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				15.5%	5.1%	16.4%	2.7%	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	7.2%	6.9%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				5.8%	9.6%	14.2%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	7.9%	7.9%	7.9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					223199.333	242251.9052				267295.4486		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					407540.0609	444623.4622				488225.2397		
R&M % of PPE			2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%		3.1%	3.2%	3.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			4.0%	3.0%	6.0%	10.0%	11.0%	11.0%		10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			4.2%	8.4%	11.3%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			59 769	100 136	314 558	425 002	601 265	601 265	601 265	640 283	638 685	631 622
Borrowing (R'000)			18 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 582	189 352	176 867
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			515 570	734 503	615 492	850 353	789 612	789 612	789 612	848 269	892 786	969 510
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			76.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	90.2%	77.1%	78.1%

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			23.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	22.9%	21.9%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			86.9%	88.0%	66.2%	66.7%	56.8%	56.8%	56.8%	54.4%	51.9%	54.5%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			593 485	834 638	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999
Asset Renewal			137 455	83 260	502 299	745 427	861 279	861 279	861 279	804 300	963 401	934 904
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			23.2%	10.0%	54.0%	58.4%	61.9%	61.9%	61.9%	51.6%	56.0%	52.6%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			90.7%	92.8%	85.2%	91.3%	93.3%	93.3%	93.3%	91.8%	91.8%	91.8%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										A1-/A		
Capital Charges to Operating			(0.1%)	2.5%	2.3%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.9%	2.1%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			(358.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	22.9%	21.9%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			1 232 888	1 723 647	1 947 619	2 060 845	2 153 474	2 153 474	2 242 153	2 212 699	2 331 599	2 535 509
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		36.8%	38.1%	37.9%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.9%	0.9%	0.6%	1.1%	1.0%	0.7%		0.8%	0.9%	0.9%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			3 929 291	4 498 602	4 950 235	5 719 607	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 906 770	6 379 359	6 993 843
Total Operating Expenditure			3 981 360	4 628 913	5 216 601	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 905 692	6 377 691	6 991 087
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(52 069)	(130 311)	(266 366)	922	922	922	922	1 078	1 668	2 756
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			1 232 888	1 723 647	1 947 619	2 060 845	2 153 474	2 153 474	2 242 153	2 212 699	2 331 599	2 535 509
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2008/07/01	2008/07/01							
Financial year valuation used		39995	39995							
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes		Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No		No	No	No			
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	5	5		4	4	4			
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	3	3		3	3	3			
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	2	2		3	3	3			
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-		Nil	Nil	Nil			
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	8	8		Nil	Yes	Yes			
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		24	12		36					
No. of properties	5	151 910	153 000		157 111			157 362	159 862	162 362
No. of sectional title values	5	6 711	6 711		7 339			7 043	7 293	7 543
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-		-			-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2		2	2	2	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-		-					
No. of objections by rate payers		403	570		-					
No. of appeals by rate payers		5	20		-					
No. of successful objections	8	262	370		-					
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	243	180		-					
Supplementary valuation	-	-	-		-					
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-		-					
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	-	-	-		-					
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5		Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No						
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		yes	No	No						
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6		602 194	698 275	826 221	953 413	953 413	1 125 873	1 206 935	1 291 421
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6		563 051	652 887	751 861	867 606	867 606	1 052 691	1 128 485	1 207 478
Expected cash collection rate (%)			93.5%	93.5%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	93.5%	93.5%	93.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)			-	-						
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		9 700	11 405	10 866	14 154	14 154	14 154	15 674	17 476	19 486
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					4 102	4 102	4 102	4 684	5 223	5 823
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		13 066	16 235	12 333	16 045	16 045	16 045	17 888	19 945	22 239
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		11 617	12 929	-	-	-	-			
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		34 383	40 570	23 199	34 301	34 301	34 301	38 246	42 644	47 548

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2015/16																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		111 419		4 929	3 216	224	5 166	2 260				23 092					13	
No. of sectional title property values		6 097		946														
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations		1		1	1	1	1	1				1					1	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)																		
Frequency of valuation (select)		4		4	4	4	4	4				4					4	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market				Market					Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.				Land & impr.					Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0		0	0	0	0	0				0					0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No				No					No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No				No					No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable				Variable					Variable	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								200										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)								1 775										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	46 932	-	17 219	2 942	1 698	-	667	-	-	-	3 378	-	-	-	-	53	-
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	46 931	-	17 211	2 942	1 697	-	667	-	-	-	3 378	-	-	-	-	53	-
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.009039		0.022597	0.002260	0.006327		0.002260				0.027117					0.002260	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		439 218		397 090	8 134	12 746		1 507				94 599					119	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		408 473		369 294	7 565	11 854		1 402				87 977					111	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	93.0%		93.0%	93.0%	93.0%		93.0%				93.0%					93.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-		-	-	-		-				-					-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		14 154																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					4 102													
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2016/17																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		112 819		5 229	3 216	224		2 260				23 792					13	
No. of sectional title property values		6 197		946														
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1		1	1	1		1				1					1	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		1		1	1	1	1	1				1					1	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4		4	4	4	4	4				4					4	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market				Market					Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.				Land & impr.					Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0		0	0	0	0	0				0					0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No				No					No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No				No					No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform				Uniform					Uniform	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								200										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)								1 775										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	47 681		17 346	2 942	1 697		667				3 483					53	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	47 681		17 346	2 942	1 697		667				3 483					53	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.009627		0.024070	0.002407	0.006738		0.002407				0.028900					0.002407	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		502 599		497 269	8 752	13 715		1 622				101 788					128	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		469 930		464 946	8 183	12 823		1 516				95 172					120	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	93.5%		93.5%	93.5%	93.5%		93.5%				93.5%					93.5%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-		-	-	-		-				-					-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		15 074																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					4 369													
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Market Value	0.0074	0.0082	0.0082	0.0090	0.0097	0.0104	0.0112
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land	0.0221	0.0247	0.0247	0.0271	0.0292	0.0313	0.0335
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Market Value	0.0018	0.0021	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0026	0.0028
Farm properties - not used		Market Value	0.0018	0.0021	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0026	0.0028
Industrial properties		Market Value	0.0184	0.0206	0.0206	0.0226	0.0243	0.0261	0.0279
Business and commercial properties		Market Value	0.0184	0.0206	0.0206	0.0226	0.0243	0.0261	0.0279
Communal land - residential		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Various depending on prop	-	-	-	0.0064	0.0068	0.0073	0.0078
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Land	0.0018	0.0021	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0026	0.0028
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Land	0.0221	0.0247	0.0247	0.0271	0.0292	0.0313	0.0335
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		-	9 700 438	11 405 238	12 694 030	13 950 739	15 010 995	16 091 787	17 218 212
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		-	2 970 032	3 305 646	3 679 184	4 043 423	4 350 723	4 663 975	4 990 454
Other rebates or exemptions	2	Differential rebate - non	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Water tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A			-	-			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A			-	-			
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A			-	-			
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	7.49745	8.64831	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	12.85785	13.87619
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	7.49745	8.64831	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	12.85785	13.87619
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	7.64447	8.81790	10.13618	11.25116	12.15125	13.10999	14.14830
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	10.61718	12.24692	14.07783	15.62640	16.87651	18.20807	19.65015
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	13.76302	15.87564	18.24905	20.25644	21.87696	23.60305	25.47241
<i>Other</i>	2								
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A							
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		N/A							
<i>Other</i>	2	See SA34b for Details							

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	0.85520	0.94072	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.29011	1.38867
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	0.85520	0.94072	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.29011	1.38867
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
<i>Other</i>									
2									
Waste management tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Street cleaning charge		N/A							
Basic charge/fixed fee		N/A							
80l bin - once a week		N/A							
250l bin - once a week		N/A							

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)			9 700 438	11 405 238	12 940 030	14 221 093	15 000	15 000	15 000
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	3 679 184	4 043 423	15 010 995	16 091 787	17 218 212
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		Differential rebate - non	13 066 158	16 235 077	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	11 616 739	12 929 431	14 390 457	15 815 112	4 350 723	4 663 975	4 990 454
Water tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	7.49745	8.64831	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	12.85785	13.87619
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	7.49745	8.64831	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	12.85785	13.87619
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	7.64447	8.81790	10.13618	11.25116	12.15125	13.10999	14.14830
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	10.61718	12.24692	14.07783	15.62640	16.87651	18.20807	19.65015
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	13.76302	15.87564	18.24905	20.25644	21.87696	23.60305	25.47241
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		31 > kl	17.27182	19.92304	22.90153	25.42070	27.45436	29.62050	31.96645
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Small									
Erf 0 - 300 m2		Erf 0 - 300 m2	45.54000	50.50386	55.84795	61.18417	65.935673	71.137997	76.772126
Erf 301 - 400 m2		Erf 301 - 400 m2	72.44000	80.33596	88.74269	97.14917	104.751462	113.016352	121.967247
Medium									
Flats:		Flats:							
Ordinary		Ordinary	126.75000	140.56575	155.33626	170.10250	183.406433	197.877200	213.549075
Complex		Complex	114.77000	127.27993	140.64327	154.02083	166.008772	179.106864	193.292128
Semi's		Semi's	126.75000	140.56575	155.33626	170.10250	183.406433	197.877200	213.549075
Cluster Houses/Townhouses		Cluster Houses/Townhouses	156.87000	173.96883	192.25146	210.52667	226.973684	244.881908	264.276555
Erf 401 - 800 m2		Erf 401 - 800 m2	188.52000	209.06868	230.99415	252.92417	272.660819	294.173757	317.472319
Large									
Erf 801 - 1200 m2		Erf 801 - 1200 m2	203.51000	225.69259	249.34211	273.02667	294.298246	317.518377	342.665833
Erf > 1200 m2		Erf > 1200 m2	221.71000	245.87639	271.71053	297.51500	320.687135	345.989349	373.391706

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Erf 301 - 400 m2</i>		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	0.85520	0.94072	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.29011	1.38867
<i>Medium</i>		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
<i>Flats:</i>		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
<i>Ordinary</i>		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
<i>Complex</i>		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
<i>Semi's</i>		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	0.85520	0.94072	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.29011	1.38867
<i>Cluster Houses/Townhouses</i>		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
<i>Erf 401 - 800 m2</i>		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
<i>Large</i>		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
<i>Erf 801 - 1200 m2</i>		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		525.67	588.25	479.79	527.29	527.29	527.29	7.6%	567.37	608.22	650.79
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1 179.19	1 297.11	992.40	1 113.47	1 113.47	1 113.47	7.6%	1 198.54	1 290.11	1 388.68
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		319.36	368.39	298.24	331.04	331.04	331.04	8.0%	357.53	385.74	416.29
Sanitation		203.51	225.66	249.34	273.03	273.03	273.03	7.8%	294.33	316.40	339.18
Refuse removal		122.81	138.60	156.14	170.97	170.97	170.97	7.8%	184.31	192.60	206.47
Other		28.07	30.70	33.33	36.63	36.63	36.63	7.6%	39.41	42.25	45.21
sub-total		2 378.61	2 648.70	2 209.24	2 452.43	2 452.43	2 452.43	7.7%	2 641.49	2 835.32	3 046.62
VAT on Services		333.01	370.82	309.29	343.34	343.34	343.34		369.81	396.94	426.53
Total large household bill:		2 711.61	3 019.52	2 518.53	2 795.77	2 795.77	2 795.77	7.7%	3 011.30	3 232.26	3 473.15
% increase/-decrease			11.4%	(16.6%)	11.0%	-	-	7.7%	7.3%	7.5%	
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		83.08	92.97	342.71	376.64	376.64	376.64	7.6%	405.26	434.44	464.85
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		587.24	645.96	496.20	556.74	556.74	556.74	7.6%	599.27	645.06	694.34
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		250.55	289.01	248.53	275.87	275.87	275.87	8.0%	297.94	321.45	346.90
Sanitation		72.44	80.34	88.74	97.17	97.17	97.17	7.8%	104.75	112.61	120.72
Refuse removal		122.81	138.60	156.14	170.97	170.97	170.97	7.8%	184.31	192.60	206.47
Other		28.07	30.70	33.33	36.63	36.63	36.63	7.6%	39.41	42.25	45.21
sub-total		1 144.19	1 277.58	1 365.65	1 514.02	1 514.02	1 514.02	7.7%	1 630.94	1 748.41	1 878.49
VAT on Services		148.56	165.84	191.19	211.96	211.96	211.96		228.33	244.78	262.99
Total small household bill:		1 292.74	1 443.42	1 556.84	1 725.98	1 725.98	1 725.98	7.7%	1 859.27	1 993.19	2 141.48
% increase/-decrease			11.7%	7.9%	10.9%	-	-	7.7%	7.2%	7.4%	
				-0.33	0.38	-1.00	-				

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</u>	3										
<u>Household receiving free basic services</u>											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		83.08	92.97	102.81	112.99	113.92	113.92	7.6%	121.58	130.33	139.46
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		42.76	47.04	49.62	55.67	57.26	57.26	7.6%	59.93	64.51	69.43
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		44.98	51.89	59.65	66.21	66.21	66.21	8.0%	71.51	77.15	83.26
Sanitation		72.44	80.34	7.44	8.15	97.21	97.21	7.8%	8.79	9.45	10.13
Refuse removal		122.81	138.60	156.14	170.97	170.74	170.74	7.8%	184.31	192.60	206.47
Other		28.07	30.70	33.33	36.63	36.94	36.94	7.6%	39.41	42.25	45.21
sub-total		394.15	441.53	408.99	450.62	542.28	542.28	7.7%	485.53	516.29	553.96
VAT on Services		38.64	43.55	57.26	63.09	75.92	75.92		67.97	72.28	77.55
Total small household bill:		432.79	485.08	466.25	513.71	618.20	618.20	7.7%	553.50	588.57	631.51
% increase/-decrease			12.1%	(3.9%)	10.2%	20.3%	-		(10.5%)	6.3%	7.3%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds		1 699 360	1 966 369	2 137 189	2 303 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 408 873	2 569 586	2 781 310
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	1 699 360	1 966 369	2 137 189	2 303 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 408 873	2 569 586	2 781 310
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		1 699 360	1 966 369	2 137 189	2 303 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 408 873	2 569 586	2 781 310

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
RMB		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0625	0	0	Various	575 859	35 944	(9 584)	-	602 218
Standard Bank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0625	0	0	Various	287 929	17 972	(4 792)	-	301 109
Stanlib		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0726	0	0	Various	287 929	17 972	(4 792)	-	301 109
ABSA		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0625	0	0	Various	575 859	35 944	(9 584)	-	602 218
Nedbank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0625	0	0	Various	575 859	35 944	(9 584)	-	602 218
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										2 303 434		(38 336)	-	2 408 873
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									2 303 434		(38 336)	-	2 408 873

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		597 207	542 574	496 477	496 477	496 477	496 477	514 234	651 791	769 097
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		3 623	3 425	767	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 425	3 425
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	600 830	545 999	497 244	500 418	500 418	500 418	518 175	655 216	772 522
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	600 830	545 999	497 244	500 418	500 418	500 418	518 175	655 216	772 522

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		657 974	706 873	697 778	714 196	1 147 183	1 147 183	1 174 961	1 236 281	1 389 682
Local Government Equitable Share		650 616	653 660	654 723	655 141	655 141	655 141	678 197	703 602	760 226
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	43 508	34 265	33 348	95 994	95 994	75 445	63 226	104 400
Finance Management		1 500	1 300	1 500	1 300	1 180	1 180	1 200	1 200	900
EPWP Incentive		1 484	2 705	1 890	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 188	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		3 000	5 700	5 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 900	10 900	11 900
Water Services Operating Subsidy		1 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	5 605	5 605	5 605	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-	-	9 253	9 253	9 253	-	-	-
General Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	370 461	370 461	410 031	457 353	512 256
Provincial Government:		5 831	103 141	106 798	531 687	298 252	298 252	141 272	211 100	313 370
Roads Subsidy - Provincial Roads		-	-	-	1 871	1 871	1 871	-	-	-
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism		-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs		5 831	2 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		-	-	-	2 000	3 770	3 770	-	-	-
Health Subsidy - ATIC		-	-	-	2 522	2 522	2 522	-	-	-
DSRAC - Library Subsidy		-	7 276	-	3 638	3 638	3 638	-	-	-
Reclaim Land Claims Commission(RLCC)		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 870
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-	-	-	31	31	-	-	-
Dept of Land Affairs		-	-	-	-	766	766	-	-	-
Department of Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 470	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		-	93 238	106 798	521 656	283 154	283 154	123 802	196 100	297 500
Human Settlement Development Grant - MPCC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	1 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		-	1 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		3 656	4 186	2 727	3 329	3 120	3 120	3 496	3 000	-
SETA - Skills Development		3 419	3 130	2 264	2 989	2 989	2 989	-	-	-
Donor Funding - Leiden & Galve		50	345	464	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaida		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transnet		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	-
Department of Land Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<i>Trust Funds</i>		188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Umsobomvu Youth Fund</i>		-	-	-	-	131	131	-	-	-
<i>BCMET Funding</i>		-	710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Donor Funding - European Commission</i>		-	-	-	340	-	-	-	-	-
<i>City of Oldenburg</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	496	-	-
<i>Vuna Awards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	667 461	815 488	807 303	1 249 211	1 448 554	1 448 554	1 319 728	1 450 381	1 703 052
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		542 474	619 676	664 712	742 884	702 762	702 762	741 969	842 151	969 510
Urban Settlement Development Grant		499 474	569 797	639 025	679 784	659 542	659 542	656 054	710 976	708 935
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		10 000	4 579	-	13 000	13 000	13 000	-	5 000	3 000
Public Transport Network Grant		3 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	35 289	60 167	166 393
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		-	-	5 000	20 000	-	-	19 346	24 979	49 525
Integrated National Electrification Programme		30 000	25 000	20 587	30 000	30 000	30 000	25 000	30 000	30 000
Finance Management		-	200	-	-	120	120	100	100	100
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 080	10 829	11 457
Provincial Government:		20 880	29 025	-	107 469	86 850	86 850	106 300	50 635	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		20 880	29 025	-	94 400	69 800	69 800	106 300	50 635	-
Human Settlement Development Grant - MPCC		-	-	-	13 069	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-	-	-	8 014	8 014	-	-	-
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		-	-	-	-	9 036	9 036	-	-	-
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Subsidy - Environmental Health</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		272	340	-	-	459	459	-	-	-
<i>Public Funding</i>		272	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>European Commission</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>BCMET Funding</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Lieden</i>		-	-	-	-	459	459	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	563 626	649 041	664 712	850 353	790 071	790 071	848 269	892 786	969 510
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 231 087	1 464 529	1 472 015	2 099 564	2 238 626	2 238 626	2 167 997	2 343 167	2 672 562

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		661 669	683 033	86 533	714 196	776 722	776 722	1 174 961	1 236 281	1 389 682
Local Government Equitable Share		650 616	653 660	-	655 141	655 141	655 141	678 197	703 602	760 226
Urban Settlement Development Grant		6 232	20 855	78 087	33 348	95 994	95 994	75 445	63 226	104 400
Finance Management		1 500	1 294	1 474	1 300	1 180	1 180	1 200	1 200	900
EPWP Incentive		930	3 278	1 596	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 188	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		1 265	3 946	5 376	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 900	10 900	11 900
Water Services Operating Subsidy		1 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	5 605	5 605	5 605	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-	-	9 253	9 253	9 253	-	-	-
General Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	410 031	457 353	512 256
Provincial Government:		55 722	125 579	200 665	531 687	298 252	298 252	141 272	211 100	313 370
Roads Subsidy - Provincial Roads		-	1 871	-	1 871	1 871	1 871	-	-	-
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and		-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and		-	-	3 462	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs		7 730	2 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		-	-	5 587	2 000	3 770	3 770	-	-	-
Health Subsidy - ATIC		73	2 522	-	2 522	2 522	2 522	-	-	-
DSRAC - Library Subsidy		-	3 638	-	3 638	3 638	3 638	15 000	15 000	15 870
Department of Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 470	-	-
Reclaim Land Claims Commission(RLCC)		-	228	63	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-	-	-	31	31	-	-	-
Dept of Land Affairs		1	318	19	-	766	766	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		47 918	114 688	191 535	521 656	283 154	283 154	123 802	196 100	297 500
Human Settlement Development Grant - MPCC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		1 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		1 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		4 312	3 003	1 039	3 329	3 120	3 120	3 496	3 000	-
SETA - Skills Development		3 890	2 795	-	2 989	2 989	2 989	-	-	-
Donor Funding - Leiden & Galve		414	209	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaida		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transnet		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	-
Trust Funds		-	-	522	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umsobomvu Youth Fund		-	-	467	-	131	131	-	-	-
BCMET Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donor Funding - European Commission		-	-	-	340	-	-	-	-	-
City of Oldenburg		-	-	-	-	-	-	496	-	-
Vuna Awards		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		723 457	811 614	288 236	1 249 211	1 078 093	1 078 093	1 319 728	1 450 381	1 703 052

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		509 146	722 854	565 914	742 884	702 762	702 762	741 969	842 151	969 510
Urban Settlement Development Grant		465 008	693 162	540 452	679 784	659 542	659 542	656 054	710 976	708 935
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		655	23	-	100	100	100	100	100	100
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		10 071	4 578	-	13 000	13 000	13 000	-	5 000	3 000
Public Transport Network Grant		133	-	-	-	-	-	35 289	60 167	166 393
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		-	-	4 885	20 000	-	-	19 346	24 979	49 525
Integrated National Electrification Programme		33 278	24 997	20 577	30 000	30 000	30 000	25 000	30 000	30 000
Finance Management		-	-	-	-	120	120	100	100	100
Integrated City Development Grant		-	94	-	-	-	-	6 080	10 829	11 457
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		6 220	10 506	49 322	107 469	86 850	86 850	106 300	50 635	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		6 220	9 460	46 985	94 400	69 800	69 800	106 300	50 635	-
Human Settlement Development Grant - MPCC		-	-	665	13 069	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	1 046	1 377	-	8 014	8 014	-	-	-
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		-	-	179	-	9 036	9 036	-	-	-
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)		-	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		205	1 143	256	-	459	459	-	-	-
Public Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
European Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BCMET Funding		205	1 143	256	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lieden		-	-	-	-	459	459	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		515 570	734 503	615 492	850 353	790 071	790 071	848 269	892 786	969 510
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 239 027	1 546 117	903 729	2 099 564	1 868 165	1 868 165	2 167 997	2 343 167	2 672 562

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		67 401	(20 847)	2 975	-	13 201	13 201	-	-	-
Current year receipts		647 124	706 873	738 687	714 196	763 520	763 520	1 174 961	1 236 281	1 389 682
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		712 891	683 033	741 256	714 196	776 722	776 722	1 174 961	1 236 281	1 389 682
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 634	2 994	407	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		169 490	172 729	119 146	-	6 068	6 068	-	-	-
Current year receipts		5 831	103 141	106 798	531 687	292 183	292 183	144 272	214 400	313 370
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6 439	126 131	205 945	531 687	298 252	298 252	144 272	214 400	313 370
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		168 882	149 739	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	1 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	1 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		17 229	16 052	1 949	-	131	131	-	-	-
Current year receipts		3 656	4 186	2 911	3 451	3 111	3 111	496	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 127	3 003	4 860	3 451	3 242	3 242	496	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		16 758	17 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		723 457	812 167	952 060	1 249 333	1 078 216	1 078 216	1 319 728	1 450 681	1 703 052
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	187 274	171 255	20 407	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		227 220	112 078	8 900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		542 474	619 676	655 590	742 884	702 762	702 762	741 969	842 151	969 510
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		509 146	722 854	565 914	742 884	702 762	702 762	741 969	842 151	969 510
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		260 548	8 900	98 577	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10 727	16 687	74 009	-	17 050	17 050	-	-	-
Current year receipts		6 220	29 025	-	107 469	69 800	69 800	106 300	50 635	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6 220	10 506	49 322	107 469	86 850	86 850	106 300	50 635	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10 727	35 207	24 687	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 979	1 979		-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 979	1 979		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		67	18	256	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		205	340	102	-	459	459	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		205	1 143	358	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		67	(785)		-	459	459	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		515 570	734 503	615 594	850 353	789 612	789 612	848 269	892 786	969 510
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	273 322	45 301	123 264	-	459	459	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 239 027	1 546 670	1 567 654	2 099 686	1 867 828	1 867 828	2 167 997	2 343 467	2 672 562
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		460 596	216 555	143 670	-	459	459	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Buffalo City Development Agency</i>	2	468	1 034		5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	18 116	19 402	20 799
<i>Buffalo City Tourism</i>		-	-		-	-					
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		468	1 034	-	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	18 116	19 402	20 799
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Arts Centre Subsidy</i>		-	-	-	194	194	194	194	209	225	242
<i>Miscellaneous Grants and Subsidies</i>		1 606	241	11 020	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 465	1 575	1 692
<i>Mayors Social Responsibility</i>		400	435	463	532	532	532	532	573	616	662
<i>Sponsored Sporting Events</i>		-	12 235	17 759	17 320	17 320	17 320	17 320	18 652	20 057	21 547
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		2 006	12 911	29 243	19 638	19 638	19 638	19 638	20 899	22 472	24 142
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	2 474	13 946	29 243	25 493	25 493	25 493	25 493	39 014	41 874	44 941
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Rates Rebates for Pensioners</i>	5	1 637	2 928	3 023	4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	5 110	5 495	5 903
<i>Social Welfare Grant</i>		94 920	128 998	203 533	228 330	228 330	228 330	228 330	244 343	262 793	282 333
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		96 557	131 925	206 555	233 076	233 076	233 076	233 076	249 453	268 288	288 236
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		96 557	131 925	206 555	233 076	233 076	233 076	233 076	249 453	268 288	288 236
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	99 031	145 871	235 798	258 568	258 568	258 568	258 568	288 468	310 163	333 178

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		26 569	27 566	29 335	31 903	32 074	32 074	33 999	36 447	39 220
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 627	2 833	3 047	3 328	3 297	3 297	3 495	3 747	3 968
Medical Aid Contributions		1 031	1 368	1 539	1 856	1 874	1 874	1 987	2 130	2 256
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 414	10 796	11 247	12 944	12 653	12 653	13 412	14 378	15 226
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	2 150	2 150	2 279	2 443	2 587
Housing Allowances		2 690	2 525	2 515	2 879	2 762	2 762	2 927	3 138	3 323
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		43 331	45 088	47 682	52 910	54 810	54 810	58 099	62 282	66 579
% increase	4		4.1%	5.8%	11.0%	3.6%	-	6.0%	7.2%	6.9%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 154	3 537	4 086	15 026	11 501	11 501	12 192	13 069	13 971
Pension and UIF Contributions		590	667	662	2 734	2 147	2 147	2 216	2 374	2 536
Medical Aid Contributions		48	103	94	266	254	254	262	270	278
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	651	808	755	2 738	2 481	2 481	2 630	2 820	3 014
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	391	391	414	444	475
Housing Allowances	3	4	-	2	83	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 267	959	1 188	2 273	1 242	1 242	2 202	2 360	2 523
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	36	0	0	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 715	6 074	6 788	23 157	18 017	18 017	19 916	21 337	22 797
% increase	4		(9.5%)	11.8%	241.2%	(22.2%)	-	10.5%	7.1%	6.8%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		606 290	654 048	705 601	851 398	850 039	850 039	913 258	990 771	1 062 709
Pension and UIF Contributions		118 568	126 960	134 721	155 271	163 908	163 908	174 823	184 670	197 132
Medical Aid Contributions		42 170	46 769	52 819	96 719	79 727	79 727	81 759	84 212	86 738
Overtime		62 099	80 707	107 200	60 348	60 348	60 348	72 218	74 401	79 534
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	16 766	17 823	19 718	26 800	27 860	27 860	30 051	32 215	34 438
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	3 665	3 665	3 884	4 164	4 451
Housing Allowances	3	3 504	3 219	3 505	10 185	12 205	12 205	14 767	15 832	16 926
Other benefits and allowances	3	92 356	162 063	116 479	139 402	171 170	171 170	179 077	189 815	202 913

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Payments in lieu of leave	1	20 868	22 094	29 230	7 307	15 291	15 291	16 209	17 376	18 574
Long service awards		13 225	14 840	16 270	17 033	17 509	17 509	18 925	19 887	21 259
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	5 831	5 831	6 181	6 626	7 083
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		975 846	1 128 523	1 185 543	1 364 462	1 407 555	1 407 555	1 511 153	1 619 968	1 731 758
% increase	4		15.6%	5.1%	15.1%	3.2%	-	7.4%	7.2%	6.9%
Total Parent Municipality		1 025 891	1 179 684	1 240 013	1 440 529	1 480 382	1 480 382	1 589 167	1 703 587	1 821 135
			15.0%	5.1%	16.2%	2.8%	-	7.3%	7.2%	6.9%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	174	665	96	96	96	103	111	118
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	174	665	96	96	96	103	111	118
% increase	4		-	283.4%	(85.6%)	-	-	7.6%	7.2%	6.9%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 081	1 159	1 238
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	184	184	184	198	213	227
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	91	91	91	98	105	113
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	310	310	310	333	357	382
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	25	25	25	27	29	30
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	104	104	104	111	119	128
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Long service awards	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 849	1 982	2 119
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.6%	7.2%	6.9%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	180	180	180	193	207	222
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	34	34	34	37	40	42
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	91	91	91	98	105	113
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	16	16	16	18	19	20
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	19	19	19	20	21	23
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	341	341	341	366	393	420
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.6%	7.2%	6.9%
Total Municipal Entities		-	174	665	2 155	2 155	2 155	2 319	2 485	2 657
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 025 891	1 179 858	1 240 678	1 442 684	1 482 537	1 482 537	1 591 486	1 706 073	1 823 792
% increase	4		15.0%	5.2%	16.3%	2.8%	-	7.3%	7.2%	6.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	982 560	1 134 596	1 192 331	1 389 678	1 427 631	1 427 631	1 533 283	1 643 680	1 757 094

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		117	-	117	119	-	119	119	-	119
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	11	1	10	12	11	1	12	11	1
Other Managers	7	40	23	17	40	23	17	40	23	17
Professionals		160	160	-	160	160	-	160	160	-
<i>Finance</i>		65	65	-	65	65	-	65	65	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		10	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Roads</i>		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Electricity</i>		8	8	-	8	8	-	8	8	-
<i>Water</i>		5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		4	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
<i>Refuse</i>		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
<i>Other</i>		61	61	-	61	61	-	61	61	-
Technicians		285	285	-	285	285	-	285	285	-
<i>Finance</i>		9	9	-	9	9	-	9	9	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		15	15	-	15	15	-	15	15	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		13	13	-	13	13	-	13	13	-
<i>Roads</i>		6	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
<i>Electricity</i>		10	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-
<i>Water</i>		27	27	-	27	27	-	27	27	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		16	16	-	16	16	-	16	16	-
<i>Refuse</i>		7	7	-	7	7	-	7	7	-
<i>Other</i>		182	182	-	182	182	-	182	182	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1 204	1 172	32	1 204	1 172	32	1 204	1 172	32
Service and sales workers		891	879	12	1 276	1 264	12	1 276	1 264	12
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		212	212	-	212	212	-	212	212	-
Craft and related trades		381	381	-	381	381	-	381	381	-
Plant and Machine Operators		750	750	-	750	750	-	750	750	-
Elementary Occupations		1 408	1 408	-	1 408	1 408	-	1 408	1 408	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	5 459	5 271	188	5 847	5 666	181	5 847	5 666	181
% increase					7.1%	7.5%	(3.7%)	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	5 342	5 271	71	5 728	5 666	62	5 728	5 666	62
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	643	631	12	745	733	12	745	733	12
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	197	193	4	216	212	4	216	212	4

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		51 126	82 861	74 979	76 125	74 297	74 579	79 524	91 758	97 875	103 993	116 227	199 577	1 122 920	1 203 770	1 288 034
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		5 297	268 158	10 453	145 030	123 634	107 072	145 284	167 635	178 811	187 798	212 338	263 745	1 815 256	1 953 942	2 103 223
Service charges - water revenue		46 467	33 741	29 063	33 413	39 421	29 701	28 743	33 165	35 376	39 587	42 009	53 604	444 291	479 346	517 310
Service charges - sanitation revenue		24 376	33 989	29 317	31 147	24 448	29 045	26 402	27 842	29 624	28 187	26 967	27 762	339 107	364 540	390 787
Service charges - refuse revenue		22 101	21 671	20 064	21 963	21 910	21 966	22 930	26 458	28 222	29 986	33 514	37 590	308 375	331 504	355 372
Service charges - other		1 551	2 163	1 866	1 982	1 556	1 848	1 680	1 772	1 885	1 794	1 716	1 767	21 580	23 134	24 753
Rental of facilities and equipment		757	1 544	150	1 040	888	889	1 737	2 004	2 138	2 272	2 539	4 088	20 045	21 488	22 993
Interest earned - external investments		10 793	17 827	10 254	9 430	9 180	8 592	11 414	13 170	14 048	14 926	16 682	7 460	143 775	152 689	161 698
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 485	2 562	2 007	2 844	2 898	3 005	2 390	2 758	2 942	3 126	3 494	4 140	34 651	37 257	40 021
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		148	626	46	225	314	260	1 128	1 301	588	1 475	1 648	627	8 385	8 989	9 618
Licences and permits		861	1 447	351	1 219	1 002	936	1 165	1 498	1 665	1 831	1 165	817	13 958	14 963	16 011
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		72 372	100 912	87 043	16 399	17 157	235 525	93 590	107 989	115 188	122 387	136 786	214 380	1 319 728	1 450 381	1 703 052
Other revenue		17 931	33 660	2 090	13 861	6 819	38 064	45 566	32 576	46 081	29 586	36 596	11 868	314 698	337 356	360 971
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		256 266	601 161	267 684	354 679	323 523	551 482	461 553	509 927	554 443	566 947	631 680	827 425	5 906 770	6 379 359	6 993 843
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		129 490	129 490	129 490	129 490	129 490	129 490	129 490	129 490	129 490	129 490	129 490	106 681	1 531 068	1 641 305	1 754 555
Remuneration of councillors		4 915	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 038	58 099	62 282	66 579
Debt impairment		25 420	25 420	25 420	25 420	25 420	25 420	25 420	25 420	25 420	25 420	25 420	24 241	303 865	326 718	350 961
Depreciation & asset impairment		62 362	62 362	62 362	62 362	62 362	62 362	62 362	62 362	62 362	62 362	62 362	62 362	748 339	794 736	841 625
Finance charges		4 759	5 959	6 259	5 759	2 345	3 959	4 418	5 459	6 259	3 759	4 759	3 413	57 105	70 938	85 887
Bulk purchases		139 799	138 799	120 299	126 799	118 299	135 799	135 299	133 799	117 799	118 799	133 299	102 799	1 521 587	1 645 567	1 779 730
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		914	1 224	996	1 014	1 049	1 874	1 374	3 374	3 417	3 074	3 194	983	22 486	23 881	25 290
Transfers and grants		24 039	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 042	288 468	310 163	333 178
Other expenditure		106 504	61 504	41 504	51 504	106 504	106 504	106 504	106 504	106 504	113 581	106 504	361 056	1 374 675	1 502 101	1 753 281
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		498 200	453 710	415 283	431 300	474 422	494 360	493 819	495 360	480 204	485 438	493 980	689 614	5 905 692	6 377 691	6 991 087
Surplus/(Deficit)		(241 934)	147 451	(147 599)	(76 622)	(150 899)	57 122	(32 266)	14 567	74 239	81 509	137 700	137 811	1 078	1 668	2 756
Transfers recognised - capital		5 935	43 993	60 439	91 099	59 727	128 791	20 058	55 032	103 156	52 660	82 546	144 834	848 269	892 786	969 510
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(236 000)	191 443	(87 160)	14 477	(91 172)	185 913	(12 208)	69 599	177 396	134 169	220 245	282 645	849 347	894 454	972 266
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(236 000)	191 443	(87 160)	14 477	(91 172)	185 913	(12 208)	69 599	177 396	134 169	220 245	282 645	849 347	894 454	972 266

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		16	10	0	20	15	25	9	21	-	-	12	16	145	156	170
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		890	2 408	-	3 528	2 614	2 417	3 518	4 464	-	5 763	3 543	23 442	52 588	56 822	61 975
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		275	22 921	15	13 540	13 571	13 475	27 332	52 684	33 567	55 478	32 998	96 717	362 572	373 449	418 263
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		104 408	291 328	272 542	95 039	89 127	507 707	127 791	144 525	525 007	134 031	150 141	505 719	2 947 365	3 061 559	3 392 635
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		181	492	-	640	1 002	478	3 502	465	-	1 546	988	3 743	13 036	14 086	15 364
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		124 154	190 400	200 127	217 070	245 107	231 299	271 247	177 518	267 809	301 576	361 890	156 436	2 744 633	3 102 050	3 342 696
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning		1 337	4 693	2 429	2 236	4 056	2 671	3 887	2 482	1 579	12 421	5 634	(8 728)	34 695	37 488	40 888
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		6 378	20 743	8 626	12 322	2 191	16 047	8 393	13 353	19 033	4 724	19 598	31 032	162 440	172 848	188 525
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		24 563	32 161	20 384	26 383	25 470	42 102	35 932	38 712	40 138	33 672	39 268	49 411	408 195	422 192	471 757
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development													29 372	29 372	31 495	31 079
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		262 201	565 154	504 123	370 778	383 153	816 221	481 611	434 224	887 133	549 211	614 071	887 159	6 755 039	7 272 145	7 963 352
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		12 721	10 880	18 665	13 213	13 817	17 347	28 575	18 254	13 681	15 956	17 826	25 075	206 009	222 620	243 465
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		20 263	4 956	6 571	6 601	6 681	6 593	8 233	7 052	7 500	5 490	6 028	29 959	115 928	125 271	136 633
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		2 848	20 680	14 950	13 740	20 087	23 142	3 688	16 626	36 361	27 301	26 313	140 805	346 542	415 381	395 904
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		32 014	39 443	26 923	35 146	37 872	34 821	36 955	46 091	31 458	36 590	37 586	156 855	551 753	580 598	650 390
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		10 195	16 302	10 704	10 874	11 878	16 362	17 165	16 558	14 340	14 814	17 043	36 723	192 959	208 511	227 423
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		326 642	272 345	241 491	254 427	267 370	272 282	268 513	266 881	261 459	271 775	279 221	252 163	3 234 571	3 482 173	3 836 905
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning		19 890	17 927	20 730	22 062	23 170	29 813	27 002	25 384	27 090	26 204	25 892	(19 065)	246 099	265 970	290 189
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		24 286	21 938	24 067	20 969	38 739	24 591	36 272	28 745	26 972	27 604	28 126	19 688	321 998	347 985	379 641
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		49 340	49 239	31 181	54 269	54 809	49 409	47 415	69 769	61 342	59 705	55 946	20 171	602 596	650 524	727 642
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 239	87 239	78 657	102 895
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		498 200	453 710	395 283	431 300	474 422	474 360	473 819	495 360	480 204	485 438	493 980	749 614	5 905 692	6 377 691	6 991 087
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(236 000)	111 443	108 840	(60 523)	(91 269)	341 861	7 792	(61 136)	406 929	63 773	120 090	137 545	849 347	894 454	972 266
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(236 000)	111 443	108 840	(60 523)	(91 269)	341 861	7 792	(61 136)	406 929	63 773	120 090	137 545	849 347	894 454	972 266

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		105 953	306 158	77 235	102 612	96 118	321 734	143 404	150 009	331 031	157 243	167 693	309 180	2 268 370	2 450 458	2 694 548
Executive and council		909	2 508	-	3 636	2 697	2 472	3 727	4 474	-	6 346	3 824	204	30 796	33 275	36 293
Budget and treasury office		104 805	302 962	76 776	97 965	91 926	318 675	135 354	144 831	330 894	147 580	162 047	308 338	2 222 152	2 400 520	2 640 081
Corporate services		240	688	459	1 011	1 495	587	4 323	704	137	3 317	1 822	638	15 421	16 663	18 174
Community and public safety		5 977	12 225	5 496	7 689	6 905	10 841	12 016	10 569	10 517	10 188	11 339	23 467	127 228	134 801	147 028
Community and social services		355	4 531	757	1 558	853	773	1 263	1 304	904	1 292	1 430	4 491	19 511	21 082	22 994
Sport and recreation		38	171	93	333	364	185	1 803	235	357	242	251	2 091	6 161	6 657	7 261
Public safety		5 399	7 523	4 646	5 794	5 687	9 873	8 065	9 030	9 253	8 649	9 548	15 291	98 758	104 040	113 476
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		185	0	-	4	1	10	885	-	3	5	110	1 594	2 797	3 022	3 296
Economic and environmental services		1 407	16 889	5 028	9 183	2 424	7 857	4 061	6 897	7 661	7 551	14 711	16 555	100 222	108 048	114 576
Planning and development		556	2 709	934	2 128	2 402	1 255	3 927	2 355	1 455	4 364	3 031	1 428	26 543	28 439	27 746
Road transport		845	14 168	4 088	7 030	-	6 578	23	4 542	6 189	3 168	11 646	14 978	73 255	79 152	86 331
Environmental protection		5	12	6	25	22	24	111	-	17	18	34	149	423	457	498
Trading services		146 862	266 325	202 162	251 142	230 341	254 359	299 152	329 975	238 577	383 669	410 101	371 915	3 384 579	3 657 557	4 006 611
Electricity		73 119	167 540	122 334	156 947	129 705	113 699	211 743	190 336	129 673	205 163	266 041	164 871	1 931 170	2 087 148	2 293 767
Water		31 651	42 056	29 641	38 668	47 810	60 528	10 390	57 168	47 519	99 966	53 293	22 607	541 296	584 871	637 918
Waste water management		17 833	27 998	30 597	30 248	27 796	38 070	42 136	45 209	22 296	43 016	50 100	70 928	446 227	482 149	525 879
Waste management		24 258	28 731	19 590	25 279	25 031	42 061	34 883	37 262	39 090	35 524	40 666	113 509	465 885	503 389	549 046
Other		2 002	43 557	38 202	75 152	47 462	85 482	22 979	67 510	69 813	60 956	110 383	251 143	874 641	921 281	1 000 589
Total Revenue - Standard		262 201	645 154	328 123	445 778	383 250	680 273	481 611	564 959	657 599	619 607	714 226	972 259	6 755 039	7 272 145	7 963 352
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		82 907	78 750	71 595	73 336	78 422	83 890	100 174	96 395	74 905	85 752	94 282	268 617	1 189 023	1 269 240	1 410 104
Executive and council		27 383	11 311	16 577	14 182	10 758	13 504	17 108	15 347	14 160	15 790	14 383	38 542	209 046	225 902	248 473
Budget and treasury office		32 014	39 443	26 923	35 146	37 872	34 821	36 955	46 091	31 458	36 590	39 743	155 719	552 775	581 702	655 216
Corporate services		23 510	27 995	28 095	24 008	29 792	35 565	46 110	34 957	29 287	33 372	40 155	74 356	427 203	461 635	506 414
Community and public safety		39 204	53 598	50 943	44 808	69 480	61 798	54 810	59 396	74 983	70 289	71 717	87 220	738 246	838 735	863 437
Community and social services		8 938	8 366	8 264	7 064	7 920	10 159	9 642	9 510	7 729	10 522	9 462	(3 266)	94 309	101 955	112 000
Sport and recreation		6 575	5 966	6 933	6 386	7 822	7 614	9 618	8 775	8 055	8 505	8 546	(7 682)	77 113	83 328	91 411
Public safety		18 916	17 439	19 148	16 375	30 531	18 833	30 733	22 652	21 648	21 938	23 914	(18 112)	224 016	242 107	265 712
Housing		2 013	19 468	13 995	12 656	18 984	22 359	2 688	15 440	34 875	26 308	26 671	84 563	280 019	343 496	319 883
Health		2 763	2 359	2 603	2 327	4 224	2 831	2 128	3 019	2 677	3 016	3 125	31 717	62 789	67 850	74 431
Economic and environmental services		34 649	34 924	140 450	87 955	91 253	95 921	86 885	87 199	83 767	71 823	58 892	45 805	919 523	978 058	1 090 084
Planning and development		17 395	15 968	16 756	19 411	19 809	26 315	23 054	21 931	24 142	22 622	23 656	39 392	270 451	276 671	320 662
Road transport		8 934	11 132	115 571	60 002	62 498	57 756	51 709	54 223	47 576	39 391	25 284	9 188	543 263	587 050	643 994
Environmental protection		8 320	7 823	8 124	8 543	8 946	11 850	12 123	11 045	12 049	9 810	9 951	(2 775)	105 809	114 337	125 428
Trading services		340 314	285 574	150 733	223 999	234 005	251 387	250 382	250 716	245 118	256 320	267 436	285 231	3 041 214	3 272 547	3 606 498
Electricity		235 744	187 270	61 201	124 134	122 509	123 759	132 246	116 615	131 528	139 587	148 743	202 220	1 725 555	1 866 458	2 046 988
Water		49 996	39 646	39 625	37 291	44 943	49 358	44 997	52 614	44 392	45 498	47 718	35 713	531 791	574 653	630 395
Waste water management		30 190	32 509	23 426	31 123	36 646	38 848	37 985	41 716	36 394	41 021	40 737	76 843	467 437	489 499	554 011
Waste management		24 384	26 149	26 481	31 452	29 908	39 422	35 153	39 771	32 804	30 213	30 239	(29 545)	316 432	341 936	375 104
Other		1 126	865	1 562	1 202	1 261	1 365	1 568	1 655	1 430	1 254	1 654	2 741	17 685	19 111	20 965
Total Expenditure - Standard		498 200	453 710	415 283	431 300	474 422	494 360	493 819	495 360	480 204	485 438	493 980	689 614	5 905 692	6 377 691	6 991 087
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(236 000)	191 443	(87 160)	14 477	(91 172)	185 913	(12 208)	69 599	177 396	134 169	220 245	282 645	849 347	894 454	972 266
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(236 000)	191 443	(87 160)	14 477	(91 172)	185 913	(12 208)	69 599	177 396	134 169	220 245	282 645	849 347	894 454	972 266

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	31	64	68	226	101	274	326	467	673	186	3 083	5 500	500	500
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	25	15	-	-	-	-	4	8	35	110	17 324	17 522	31 678	19 000
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	6 364	2 851	3 615	2 040	6 772	354	920	2 459	3 699	5 645	167 723	202 441	190 530	198 127
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		6	347	358	467	626	47	261	1 731	1 705	1 096	2 824	1 131	10 600	10 600	10 600
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	612	194	586	679	1 901	425	1 421	322	1 657	1 617	(2 315)	7 100	2 100	600
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 797	25 782	21 551	43 852	40 118	40 348	31 286	24 552	49 985	66 282	57 854	483 263	887 671	1 059 353	1 010 629
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning		118	1 484	2 943	2 732	5 728	7 843	2 155	4 909	4 994	7 755	8 919	180 710	230 290	259 450	331 918
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		48	639	577	2 756	2 714	5 975	2 476	4 292	774	3 281	4 512	1 990	30 032	19 817	11 619
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		69	3 175	2 729	520	814	2 668	277	978	1 044	967	1 740	107 498	122 478	101 294	137 506
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development		3 708	3 708	3 708	3 708	3 708	3 708	3 708	3 708	3 708	3 708	3 708	3 708	44 500	45 500	57 500
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	6 746	42 169	34 991	58 305	56 652	69 364	41 215	42 842	65 464	89 153	87 115	964 116	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services														-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager														-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement														-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer														-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services														-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services														-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning														-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety														-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services														-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	6 746	42 169	34 991	58 305	56 652	69 364	41 215	42 842	65 464	89 153	87 115	964 116	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		6	1 022	1 462	2 332	1 707	4 528	989	3 748	3 034	3 598	7 601	10 694	40 722	44 878	30 700
Executive and council		-	651	892	714	979	2 518	282	1 734	958	2 099	4 050	8 144	23 022	32 178	19 500
Budget and treasury office		6	358	370	998	646	1 081	269	787	759	1 130	2 914	1 283	10 600	10 600	10 600
Corporate services		-	12	200	621	81	930	438	1 228	1 317	369	637	1 267	7 100	2 100	600
Community and public safety		123	10 358	4 588	6 608	4 799	11 662	2 479	5 567	5 592	7 548	12 068	205 106	276 498	255 695	255 748
Community and social services		-	145	329	514	650	1 205	1 377	1 603	2 421	2 222	3 944	8 890	23 300	24 300	24 300
Sport and recreation		114	1 382	1 441	1 877	1 247	2 985	520	2 171	374	571	841	7 200	20 725	21 047	21 702
Public safety		-	2 265	694	509	797	2 577	213	823	167	929	1 434	19 623	30 032	19 817	11 619
Housing		9	6 567	2 123	3 707	2 105	4 896	369	970	2 629	3 825	5 848	169 392	202 441	190 530	198 127
Health		(0)	0	0	0	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		560	8 725	16 236	12 375	22 223	20 522	8 552	9 864	26 064	32 711	37 778	346 358	541 969	578 779	678 875
Planning and development		122	1 543	2 940	2 819	5 745	8 140	2 141	5 415	5 190	8 040	7 923	224 771	274 790	304 950	389 418
Road transport		438	7 182	13 296	9 556	16 477	12 382	6 411	4 449	20 874	24 671	29 856	121 586	267 179	273 829	289 457
Environmental protection		-	(0)	(0)	0	0	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	0	(0)	1	-	-	-
Trading services		2 349	18 341	8 874	32 229	23 936	28 863	23 818	19 751	26 298	35 555	23 617	437 314	680 946	821 471	792 676
Electricity		35	33	285	7 862	5 105	7 573	6 926	8 031	5 543	14 703	8 937	77 967	143 000	163 000	171 000
Water		1 660	8 960	4 430	1 793	4 130	13 893	13 502	6 095	9 452	10 764	9 164	3 655	87 500	95 000	140 000
Waste water management		655	9 221	3 246	22 165	13 831	7 002	2 708	5 063	10 903	9 501	5 469	282 228	371 992	507 524	390 172
Waste management		-	127	913	409	869	395	681	562	400	588	46	73 463	78 454	55 947	91 504
Other		-	14	123	1 053	281	79	1 668	203	769	6 032	2 343	5 435	18 000	20 000	20 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	3 037	38 461	31 283	54 597	52 945	65 655	37 506	39 133	61 757	85 445	83 407	1 004 907	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999
Funded by:																
National Government													741 969	741 969	842 151	969 510
Provincial Government													106 300	106 300	50 635	-
District Municipality													-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants													-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	848 269	848 269	892 786	969 510
Public contributions & donations													-	-	-	-
Borrowing													69 582	69 582	189 352	176 867
Internally generated funds													640 283	640 283	638 685	631 622
Total Capital Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 558 134	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Receipts By Source													1			
Property rates	47 292	76 646	69 356	70 416	68 725	68 985	73 559	84 876	90 535	96 193	107 510	184 608	1 038 701	1 113 488	1 191 432	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 900	248 046	9 669	134 153	114 361	99 041	134 388	155 063	165 400	173 713	196 413	243 964	1 679 112	1 807 396	1 945 481	
Service charges - water revenue	42 982	31 211	26 883	30 907	36 465	27 473	26 587	30 678	32 723	36 618	38 859	49 583	410 969	443 395	478 512	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	22 548	31 440	27 119	28 811	22 614	26 867	24 422	25 754	27 402	26 073	24 945	25 679	313 674	337 200	361 478	
Service charges - refuse revenue	20 443	20 045	18 559	20 316	20 267	20 319	21 211	24 474	26 105	27 737	31 000	34 771	285 247	306 641	328 719	
Service charges - other	1 435	2 001	1 726	1 833	1 439	1 710	1 554	1 639	1 744	1 659	1 587	1 634	19 962	21 399	22 897	
Rental of facilities and equipment	700	1 428	138	962	821	822	1 607	1 854	1 978	2 101	2 348	3 782	18 542	19 877	21 268	
Interest earned - external investments	10 793	17 827	10 254	9 430	9 180	8 592	11 414	13 170	14 048	14 926	16 682	7 460	143 775	152 689	161 698	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 485	2 562	2 007	2 844	2 898	3 005	2 390	2 758	2 942	3 126	3 494	4 140	34 651	37 257	40 021	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	137	579	43	208	290	240	1 043	1 204	544	1 364	1 525	580	7 756	8 315	8 897	
Licences and permits	796	1 339	325	1 127	927	866	1 078	1 386	1 540	1 694	1 077	756	12 911	13 841	14 810	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	72 372	100 912	87 043	16 399	17 157	235 525	93 590	107 989	115 188	122 387	136 786	214 380	1 319 728	1 450 381	1 703 052	
Other revenue	16 586	31 135	1 934	12 822	6 308	35 209	42 148	30 133	42 625	27 367	33 851	10 978	291 095	312 054	333 898	
Cash Receipts by Source	243 470	565 172	255 055	330 228	301 452	528 655	434 992	480 976	522 773	534 959	596 076	782 316	5 576 124	6 023 931	6 612 162	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital	70 689	70 689	70 689	70 689	70 689	70 689	70 689	70 689	70 689	70 689	70 689	70 689	848 269	892 786	969 510	
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 194	23 194	23 194	69 582	189 352	176 867	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	314 159	635 861	325 744	400 917	372 141	599 344	505 681	551 665	593 462	628 842	689 959	876 199	6 493 975	7 106 069	7 758 539	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	123 015	123 015	123 015	123 015	123 015	123 015	123 015	123 015	123 015	123 015	123 015	101 347	1 454 515	1 559 240	1 666 828	
Remuneration of councillors	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 915	4 038	58 099	62 282	66 579	
Finance charges	4 759	5 959	6 259	5 759	2 345	3 959	4 418	5 459	6 259	3 759	4 759	3 413	57 105	70 938	85 887	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	109 731	109 731	109 731	109 731	109 731	109 731	109 731	109 731	109 731	109 731	109 731	109 731	1 316 772	1 420 270	1 531 903	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	17 068	17 068	17 068	17 068	17 068	17 068	17 068	17 068	17 068	17 068	17 068	17 068	204 816	225 297	247 827	
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	859	1 150	937	953	986	1 761	1 291	3 171	3 212	2 889	3 002	924	21 137	22 448	23 772	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 039	24 042	288 468	310 163	333 178	
Other expenditure	106 504	61 504	41 504	51 504	106 504	106 504	106 504	106 504	106 504	113 581	106 504	361 056	1 374 675	1 502 101	1 753 281	
Cash Payments by Type	390 889	347 381	327 467	336 983	388 603	390 992	390 980	393 902	394 742	398 997	393 032	621 619	4 775 586	5 172 739	5 709 255	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	129 844	129 844	129 844	129 844	129 844	129 844	129 844	129 844	129 844	129 844	129 844	129 844	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	10 370	-	-	12 076	-	-	11 747	-	-	17 632	51 825	51 794	59 561	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	520 734	477 225	467 681	466 828	518 447	532 912	520 825	523 746	536 334	528 842	522 877	769 095	6 385 545	6 945 356	7 546 815	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(206 575)	158 636	(141 937)	(65 910)	(146 306)	66 432	(15 144)	27 919	57 128	100 000	167 082	107 104	108 430	160 713	211 724	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	2 380 443	2 173 868	2 332 504	2 190 567	2 124 656	1 978 350	2 044 782	2 029 638	2 057 557	2 114 686	2 214 686	2 381 768	2 380 443	2 488 873	2 649 586	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	2 173 868	2 332 504	2 190 567	2 124 656	1 978 350	2 044 782	2 029 638	2 057 557	2 114 686	2 214 686	2 381 768	2 488 873	2 488 873	2 649 586	2 861 310	

BUF Buffalo City - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue		40	45	56	65	65	65	69	73	77
Transfers recognised - operational		411	907	1 647	7 585	7 585	7 585	18 116	19 402	20 799
Other own revenue		3						200	2 478	3 668
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		0	1	2	8	8	8	18	22	25
Employee costs					2 547	2 547	1 595	12 225	15 807	18 206
Remuneration of Board Members			174	665	900	900	900	566	600	636
Depreciation & asset impairment		4	3				59	393	393	393
Finance charges			2	4	5	5	5	8	8	8
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure		361	346	1 015	2 803	2 803	2 803	5 192	5 145	5 302
Total Expenditure		0	1	2	6	6	5	18	22	25
Surplus/(Deficit)		0	0	0	1	1	2	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets			1 889	1 771	1 771	1 771	1 771	2 040	2 152	2 270
Total non current assets			-	-				688	315	40
Total current liabilities			612	466	100	100	100			
Total non current liabilities			100	100				1 287	1 359	1 434
Equity			1 177	1 205	1 671	1 671	1 671	1 441	1 108	876
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		330	70	50	-	-	-	269	112	118
Net cash from (used) investing		3								
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		1 623	1 693	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 744	2 013	2 125	2 243

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Mailtronic Media Management	Yrs	3	Printing of Statements	31 March 2018	3 807
Amatola Water	Yrs	30	Bulk Water Supply	04 December 2030	6 321 843
Otis	Yrs	20	Maintenance of lift - Central Library	01 March 2021	-
Itec	Yrs	3	Leasing of Photocopier Machine	2016	2 082
Truegroup	Yrs	3	Rental of Office Space for EPMO	01 October 2016	183 142
Nashua (Fire Dept)	Mths	60	Lease of photocopier MP2352SP W411KB00868	01 May 2017	109
Xerox t/a Aloe Business solutions	Yrs	3	Leasing of Photocopier Machine	2016	3 181
Nashua	Yrs	5	Leasing of Photocopier Machine	2016	1 598
ECDC	Yrs	5	Leasing of operating building	31 August 2015	923
Slip knot investments Trust Centre Building	Yrs	5	Leasing of operating building	31 August 2016	34 469
EC Services	Yrs	3	Disconnection and reconnection of electrical supply	31 January 2016	25 852
Morgan Creek Properties 158 Pty Ltd	Yrs	3	Rental - office accommodation	31 July 2015	7 672
Burmeister and Company	Yrs	50	Lease of Land and building	30 June 2041	25 927
PF Properties(adjacent to aquarium)	Yrs	50	Lease of Land and building	30 November 2043	2 101
FERRUCCI BROTHERS CC	Yrs	50	Lease of Land and building	30 November 2043	33 118
DAKS INTERNATIONAL	Yrs	5	Lease of Land and building	31 December 2016	1 600
Denrays Kwikspar	Yrs	10	Lease of Land and building	31 January 2016	23
FNB East london	Yrs	10	Lease of Land and building	28 February 2016	19
Major Square	Yrs	10	Lease of Land and building	30 September 2016	21
Jesus Christ Ministry Movement	Yrs	5	Lease of Land and building	31 January 2016	14
Winter Rose Rugby F.C.	Yrs	25	Lease of Land and building	31 October 2022	58
Gonubie Sports Club	Yrs	25	Lease of Land and building	30 September 2024	105
Hamilton Club	Yrs	24	Lease of Land and building	31 December 2020	1
ABBORTSFORD SPORTS CLUB	Yrs	5	Lease of Land and building	30 March 2016	14
cambridge Junior School	Yrs	9	Lease of Land and building	31 December 2020	14
Typos Bowling Club	Yrs	25	Lease of Land and building	31 March 2022	51
E.L Surf Life saving Club	Yrs	5	Lease of Land and building	01 March 2016	14
Border Cricket Board	Yrs	21	Lease of Land and building	31 December 2020	52
Buffalo Club	Yrs	24	Lease of Land and building	31 December 2020	1
Stirling High School	Yrs	30	Lease of Land and building	31 January 2025	53
Masibambane Home Based Care	Yrs	10	Lease of Land and building	30 September 2022	49
Parkside Day Care and Pre Primary	Yrs	5	Lease of Land and building	30 June 2017	15
Paynigh Property Investment	Yrs	10	Lease of Land and building	28 February 2017	28
Nolukhanyo Daycare Centre	Yrs	5	Lease of Land and building	31 May 2017	15
MTN	Yrs	10	Lease of Land and building	30 October 2017	24
Cambridge Sports Club	Yrs	24	Lease of Land and building	31 December 2020	169
KINVEST (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	10	Lease of Land and building	31 October 2020	38
EASTERN CAPE SOFTBALL FEDERATION	Yrs	5	Lease of Land and building	31 August 2018	22
ABSA Bank	Yrs	5	Banking servises	12 March 2017	15 584
De Hys Laundrette	Yrs	3 years	Service of linen, pillows slips, duvets, cutains	015(extended till 31 Mar	R 92 625.60

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Burmeister and Company</i>		135	152	171	192	216	244	274	308	347	390	439	483	3 351
<i>PF Properties(adjacent to aquarium)</i>		444	499	562	632	711	800	900	1 013	1 139	1 281	1 442	1 586	11 009
<i>FERRUCCI BROTHERS CC</i>		169	190	214	240	271	304	342	385	433	488	548	603	
<i>Jet Stores 28261</i>		332	365	401	442	486	391	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Jet Stores 23161</i>		261	274	287	302	317	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>S.J MEYERS</i>		51	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>DAKS INTERNATIONAL</i>		335	377	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Denrays Kwikspar</i>		3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>FNB East london</i>		3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Major Square</i>		3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cambridge Junior School</i>		4	4	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Hlalumi Development Agency</i>		3	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Jesus Christ Ministry Movement</i>		3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>ITHEMBALETHU DAY CARE CENTRE</i>		3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Winter Rose Rugby F.C.</i>		3	3	4	4	5	5	6	7	2	-	-	-	
<i>Gonubie Sports Club</i>		4	5	5	6	7	7	8	9	11	12	3	3	
<i>Hamilton Club</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>ABBORTSFORD SPORTS CLUB</i>		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Typos Bowling Club</i>		3	3	3	4	4	5	5	4	-	-	-	-	
<i>E.L Surf Life saving Club</i>		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Border Cricket Board</i>		3	4	4	5	5	6	3	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Border Badminton</i>		3	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Buffalo Club</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Stirling High School</i>		2	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	5	6	4	4	
<i>Noom da Ploom Trading</i>		3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Masibambane Home Based Care</i>		3	4	4	5	5	6	7	8	2	-	-	-	
<i>Parkside Day Care and Pre Primary</i>		3	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Paynigh Property Investment</i>		3	3	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nolukhanyo Daycare Centre</i>		3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>MTN</i>		3	3	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cambridge Sports Club</i>		10	12	13	15	17	19	10	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>KINVEST (Pty) Ltd</i>		3	4	4	5	5	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>KAYSER BEACH COMMUNITY</i>		3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>EASTERN CAPE SOFTBALL FEDERATION</i>		4	4	5	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19
Total Operating Revenue Implication		1 812	1 974	1 902	1 866	2 053	2 043	1 561	1 738	1 939	2 177	2 436	2 679	24 179
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>CONTOUR ONLINE SYSTEM</i>		2 661	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	33 442
<i>ABSA Bank</i>		10 130	3 117	2 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 584
<i>De Hys Launderette</i>		1 980	139	152	156	180	180	192	192	196	197	198	198	3 961

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<i>Itec</i>		642	1 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 288
<i>Xerox t/a Aloe Business solutions</i>		1 426	2 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 119
<i>Nashua</i>		728	607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 335
<i>Slip knot investmentsTrust Centre Building</i>		17 549	8 141	1 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 068
<i>Morgan Creek Properties</i>		4 703	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 933
<i>JV Sthathu Funding (Pty) Ltd and Stonebridge Properties (Pt)</i>		328	565	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 086
<i>0</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Magna BC</i>		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550
<i>Itec</i>		262	1 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 567
<i>Xerox t/a Aloe Business solutions</i>		363	1 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 273
<i>Nashua</i>		608	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 333
<i>ECDC</i>		485	220	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	723
<i>Slip knot investmentsTrust Centre Building</i>		10 821	7 401	8 141	1 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 741
<i>Morgan Creek Properties</i>		2 166	2 740	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 136
<i>JV Sthathu Funding (Pty) Ltd and Stonebridge Properties (Pt)</i>		-	520	565	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 278
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		55 405	34 684	15 740	4 453	3 006	3 006	3 018	3 018	3 022	3 023	3 024	3 024	134 420
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		55 405	34 684	15 740	4 453	3 006	3 006	3 018	3 018	3 022	3 023	3 024	3 024	134 420
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		380 551	592 952	213 161	158 210	187 162	187 162	417 323	427 443	508 854
Infrastructure - Road transport		114 859	282 801	116 893	20 000	20 000	20 000	106 080	105 829	56 457
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		114 859	282 801	116 893	20 000	20 000	20 000	106 080	105 829	56 457
<i>Storm water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		76 432	103 228	38 944	66 500	66 500	66 500	43 000	53 000	51 000
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		76 432	103 228	38 944	66 500	66 500	66 500	43 000	53 000	51 000
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		12 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		12 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		132 510	177 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		132 510	177 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		43 898	29 867	57 324	71 710	100 662	100 662	268 243	268 614	401 397
<i>Waste Management</i>		-	2 037	30 727	21 710	34 662	34 662	78 454	55 947	91 504
<i>Transportation</i>	2	338	22 513	25 256	30 000	42 000	42 000	145 789	167 667	252 893
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	43 560	5 317	1 341	20 000	24 000	24 000	44 000	45 000	57 000
Community		6 028	48 041	20 706	35 069	18 300	18 300	21 000	21 000	21 000
Parks & gardens		160	1 078	3 576	-	-	-	500	500	500
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		207	4 729	7 392	27 069	10 300	10 300	10 000	10 000	10 000
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	9 738	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		5 662	42 234	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	58 680	145 316	211 274	195 880	195 880	201 941	190 030	197 627
Housing development		-	58 680	145 316	211 274	195 880	195 880	201 941	190 030	197 627
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		69 451	51 706	48 568	125 375	128 256	128 256	113 570	118 949	115 614
General vehicles		25 300	6 211	25 117	48 450	48 450	48 450	18 200	20 000	20 000
Specialised vehicles		-	2 875	-	7 600	5 588	5 588	11 000	4 000	-
Plant & equipment		334	2 230	688	8 675	43 105	43 105	14 966	16 229	5 240
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	1 718	40 650	31 113	31 113	20 700	30 000	18 500
Furniture and other office equipment		22 667	21 568	10 178	-	-	-	23 972	18 928	16 750
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		304	10 412	4 821	-	-	-	5 286	4 712	5 499
Other Buildings		20 847	-	1 161	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	7 959	4 885	20 000	-	-	19 446	25 079	49 625
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	456 030	751 379	427 751	529 928	529 598	529 598	753 834	757 422	843 094
Specialised vehicles		-	2 875	-	7 600	5 588	5 588	11 000	4 000	-
Refuse		-	2 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	7 600	5 588	5 588	11 000	4 000	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		136 129	80 525	490 455	686 056	791 000	791 000	720 091	880 024	882 172
Infrastructure - Road transport		93 681	-	212 002	245 000	320 649	320 649	161 099	168 000	233 000
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		93 681	-	212 002	245 000	320 649	320 649	161 099	168 000	233 000
<i>Storm water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	79 994	92 000	98 000	98 000	100 000	110 000	120 000
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		-	-	79 994	92 000	98 000	98 000	100 000	110 000	120 000
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		39 887	68 763	90 752	91 000	110 000	110 000	87 500	95 000	140 000
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		39 887	68 763	90 752	91 000	110 000	110 000	87 500	95 000	140 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2 561	-	-	-	-	-	371 492	507 024	389 172
<i>Reticulation</i>		2 561	-	-	-	-	-	371 492	507 024	389 172
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	11 762	107 707	258 056	262 352	262 352	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>		-	11 762	107 707	258 056	262 352	262 352	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		1 060	2 345	4 788	30 700	27 759	27 759	19 855	20 177	20 832
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	2 343	4 495	22 700	19 009	19 009	10 000	10 000	10 000
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 000	2 000
Community halls		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		1 060	-	293	8 000	8 750	8 750	7 355	8 177	8 832
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
R thousand	1										
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings	9										
Other											
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets		266	390	7 056	28 671	42 519	42 519	64 355	63 200	31 900	
General vehicles	10										
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment			-	-	-	-	-	700	800	900	
Computers - hardware/equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and other office equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings			266	390	7 056	24 221	41 519	41 519	62 655	61 400	30 000
Other Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other			-	-	-	4 450	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>											
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>List sub-class</i>											
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - software & programming											
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)											
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	137 455	83 260	502 299	745 427	861 279	861 279	804 300	963 401	934 904	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		23.2%	10.0%	54.0%	58.4%	61.9%	61.9%	51.6%	56.0%	52.6%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		19.6%	13.2%	68.8%	104.7%	116.2%	116.2%	107.5%	121.2%	111.1%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		220 824	236 228	251 289	316 019	316 019	316 019	352 361	387 597	426 357
Infrastructure - Road transport		62 067	62 764	84 037	108 529	108 529	108 529	121 010	133 111	146 422
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		55 427	56 120	75 418	99 988	99 988	99 988	111 486	122 635	134 899
<i>Storm water</i>		6 640	6 644	8 619	8 541	8 541	8 541	9 523	10 476	11 523
Infrastructure - Electricity		100 347	103 884	90 862	112 550	112 550	112 550	125 493	138 042	151 846
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		97 551	100 033	6 812	108 099	108 099	108 099	120 530	132 583	145 842
<i>Street Lighting</i>		2 796	3 850	84 050	4 451	4 451	4 451	4 963	5 459	6 005
Infrastructure - Water		26 976	30 866	34 412	42 435	42 435	42 435	47 315	52 047	57 251
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		1 021	932	1 013	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 431	1 574	1 731
<i>Water purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		25 955	29 933	33 398	41 152	41 152	41 152	45 885	50 473	55 520
Infrastructure - Sanitation		19 486	23 221	24 862	29 620	29 620	29 620	33 027	36 329	39 962
<i>Reticulation</i>		19 486	23 221	24 862	29 620	29 620	29 620	33 027	36 329	39 962
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		11 948	15 494	17 116	22 885	22 885	22 885	25 517	28 068	30 875
<i>Waste Management</i>		11 948	15 494	17 116	22 885	22 885	22 885	25 517	28 068	30 875
<i>Transportation</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		19 435	22 165	12 495	17 874	17 874	17 874	19 929	21 922	24 114
Parks & gardens		-	-	1 818	-	553	553	617	678	746
Sportsfields & stadia		407	11 248	335	553	413	413	460	506	557
Swimming pools		328	298	-	413	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		398	405	526	585	585	585	652	718	789
Libraries		155	126	128	253	253	253	282	310	341
Recreational facilities		11 065	2 285	2 579	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 714	4 086	4 494
Fire, safety & emergency		991	1 394	1 507	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 551	2 806	3 087
Security and policing		1 518	1 995	1 144	2 005	2 005	2 005	2 236	2 459	2 705
Buses	7	474	394	118	2 658	2 658	2 658	2 963	3 260	3 586

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Clinics	8	24	21	–	101	101	101	112	123	136
Museums & Art Galleries		32	14	10	71	71	71	79	87	95
Cemeteries		233	158	250	402	402	402	448	493	543
Social rental housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		3 810	3 828	4 079	5 215	5 215	5 215	5 815	6 396	7 036
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	9									
Other										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		23 443	27 293	20 271	38 117	38 117	38 117	42 501	46 751	51 426
General vehicles	10	764	940	1 022	1 821	1 821	1 821	2 030	2 233	2 457
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - hardware/equipment		816	604	671	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 188	1 307	1 437
Furniture and other office equipment		3	0	2	16	16	16	18	19	21
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		738	721	679	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 126	1 238	1 362
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Buildings		8 091	8 852	5 031	10 554	10 554	10 554	11 768	12 945	14 240
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		13 031	16 176	12 865	23 651	23 651	23 651	26 371	29 008	31 909
Agricultural assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>List sub-class</i>										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	263 702	285 686	284 054	372 010	372 010	372 010	414 791	456 270	501 897
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
R&M as a % of PPE		2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.1%	3.2%	3.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6.6%	6.2%	5.4%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	7.0%	7.2%	7.2%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
Infrastructure		588 900	534 586	615 261	567 413	596 130	596 130	583 796	619 991	656 570
Infrastructure - Road transport		328 496	274 621	278 062	301 370	330 087	330 087	227 033	241 109	255 335
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		305 868	252 045	255 241	301 370	330 087	330 087	227 033	241 109	255 335
<i>Storm water</i>		22 628	22 576	22 821	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		95 303	96 875	106 450	73 815	73 815	73 815	100 075	106 280	112 551
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		92 376	93 974	106 450	73 815	73 815	73 815	100 075	106 280	112 551
<i>Street Lighting</i>		2 927	2 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		58 425	57 007	140 312	64 133	64 133	64 133	93 715	99 526	105 398
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		2 508	2 508	26 485	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>		9 372	7 433	3 171	11 195	11 195	11 195	20 606	21 884	23 175
<i>Reticulation</i>		46 545	47 066	110 657	52 939	52 939	52 939	73 109	77 642	82 223
Infrastructure - Sanitation		106 676	106 083	90 437	123 418	123 418	123 418	156 147	165 828	175 612
<i>Reticulation</i>		75 012	74 401	71 132	88 155	88 155	88 155	105 772	112 329	118 957
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		31 664	31 683	19 305	35 263	35 263	35 263	50 375	53 499	56 655
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	4 676	4 676	4 676	6 825	7 248	7 675
<i>Waste Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	2	-	-	-	4 676	4 676	4 676	6 825	7 248	7 675
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		67 850	49 146	57 584	14 929	14 929	14 929	17 551	18 639	19 738
Parks & gardens		1 052	1 034	1 373	582	582	582	577	613	649
Sportsfields & stadia		9 919	9 665	16 273	3 218	3 218	3 218	4 666	4 956	5 248
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		14 497	14 344	14 672	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 582	1 680	1 779
Libraries		2 197	2 197	2 641	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		10 889	998	1 011	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		1 960	2 256	2 937	5 420	5 420	5 420	6 751	7 170	7 593
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		2 284	2 341	2 341	951	951	951	607	645	683
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		1 243	1 160	3 516	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 367	3 576	3 787
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		23 810	15 152	12 819	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		41 568	45 144	56 140	129 872	129 872	129 872	146 993	156 106	165 317
General vehicles	10	12 027	12 814	5 902	4 646	4 646	4 646	7 616	8 088	8 565
Specialised vehicles		-	-	4 237	3 544	3 544	3 544	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	8 616	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 707	2 874	3 044
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	2 514	18 284	18 284	18 284	19 867	21 099	22 344
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	3 158	14 054	14 054	14 054	21 649	22 991	24 347
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		29 541	32 330	31 713	82 457	82 457	82 457	91 574	97 252	102 989
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	4 741	4 741	4 741	3 581	3 803	4 027	
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Intangibles		3 185	855	391	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		3 185	855	391	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	701 504	629 731	729 375	712 213	740 930	740 930	748 339	794 736	841 625

Specialised vehicles		-	-	4 237	3 544	3 544	3 544	-	-	-
Refuse				3 392	2 034	2 034	2 034			
Fire				844	1 510	1 510	1 510			
Conservancy				-	-	-	-			
Ambulances				-	-	-	-			

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		5 500	500	500				
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		17 522	31 678	19 000				
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		202 441	190 530	198 127				
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		10 600	10 600	10 600				
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		7 100	2 100	600				
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		887 671	1 059 353	1 010 629				
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning		230 290	259 450	331 918				
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		30 032	19 817	11 619				
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		122 478	101 294	137 506				
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development		44 500	45 500	57 500				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services								
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement								
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services								
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services								
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning								
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety								
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services								
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
R thousand								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality:																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>																
Vote 1 - Executive Support Services		2010 Projects	Various			<i>Community</i>	<i>Stadiums</i>	27.905681 -33.007034	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	Renewal
		Mayoral Projects	Various			<i>Community</i>	<i>Infrastructure</i>	27.904451 -33.014694	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	Renewal
		Building Upgrade	Various			<i>Buildings</i>	<i>Buildings(Councillors Offices)</i>	-32.9879 ,27.8789 -33.0158, 27.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	Renewal
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Office Equipment</i>	27.903766 -33.013943	3 553	1 321	3 239	5 500	500	500	Various	New
		Other	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Other Assets</i>	27.903766 -33.013944	-	-	459	-	-	-	Various	New
		Vehicles	Various			<i>Vehicles</i>	<i>Vehicles</i>		-	-	1 200	-	-	-	Various	New
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager's Office		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Office Equipment</i>	27.903766 -33.013944	-	-	700	-	-	-	Various	New
		Computer Equipment	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Computers</i>	27.903766 -33.013944	-	-	-	15 700	30 000	18 500	Various	New
		Other	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Other Assets</i>	27.903766 -33.013944	-	5 452	-	1 822	1 678	500	Various	New
Vote 3 - Chief Operation's Officer		Housing	Various			<i>Housing</i>	<i>Housing</i>	0892327.874642 -33.0069927.84	-	144 650	195 880	201 941	190 030	197 627	Various	New
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Office Equipment</i>	27.90387 -33.0139	-	133	511	500	500	500	Various	New
		DVRI	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Other Assets</i>	27.90387 -33.0140	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New
Vote 4 - Directorate of Finance		Building Upgrade	Various			<i>Buildings</i>	<i>Buildings(KWT & Mdt Offices)</i>	018711 27.90546 -33.018527.388	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New
		Computer Equipment	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Computers / CCTV Cameras</i>	018711 27.90546 -33.018527.388	-	221	-	-	-	-	Various	New
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Office Equipment</i>	018711 27.90546 -33.018527.388	10 982	343	752	600	600	600	Various	New
		Asset Replacements	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Other Assets</i>	018711 27.90546 -33.018527.388	-	2 718	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	Various	New
Vote 5 - Directorate of Corporate Services		Computer Equipment	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Computers</i>	3.018527.90486 -33.015127.8861	33 670	4 211	29 908	-	-	-	Various	New
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Office Equipment</i>	3.018527.90486 -33.015127.8861	-	652	713	600	600	600	Various	New
		Other	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Other Assets</i>	3.018527.90486 -33.015127.8861	-	-	-	6 500	1 500	-	Various	New
		Building Upgrade	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Office Equipment</i>	3.018527.90486 -33.015127.8861	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	Renewal
		Asset Replacements	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>General vehicles</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	Renewal
Vote 6 - Directorate of Engineering Services		Roads	Various			<i>Infrastructure</i>	<i>Roads</i>	2 -32.92444827.875525 -33.0036	349 727	322 624	340 649	267 179	273 829	289 457	Various	New & Renewal
		Sewerage	Various			<i>Infrastructure</i>	<i>Sewerage</i>	2 -32.92423727.900472 -33.01724	-	107 707	262 352	371 992	507 524	390 172	Various	New & Renewal
		Electricity	Various			<i>Infrastructure</i>	<i>Electricity reticulation</i>	5585 -33.0053227.875995 -33.00	105 583	119 307	164 500	143 000	163 000	171 000	Various	New & Renewal
		Street Lighting	Various			<i>Infrastructure</i>	<i>Street Lighting</i>	5585 -33.0053227.875995 -33.00	-	6 270	-	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal
		Vehicles	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Vehicles</i>	924 -32.937827.88826 -33.005827	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New
		Water	Various			<i>Infrastructure</i>	<i>Water reticulation</i>	935 -32.84439327.426884 -32.85	84 058	90 752	110 000	87 500	95 000	140 000	Various	New & Renewal
		Computer Equipment	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Computers</i>	924 -32.937827.88826 -33.005827	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Office Equipment</i>	924 -32.937827.88826 -33.005827	-	358	-	-	-	-	Various	New
		Building Upgrade	Various			<i>Buildings</i>	<i>Buildings</i>	924 -32.937827.88826 -33.005827	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal
		BCMM Fleet	Various			<i>Vehicles</i>	<i>Vehicles</i>	924 -32.937827.88826 -33.005827	4 863	24 809	48 000	18 000	20 000	20 000	Various	New
Vote 7 - Directorate of Development Planning		Land	Various			<i>Infrastructure</i>	<i>Land</i>	27.951105 -32.944939	-	-	11 000	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal
		Transportation Infrastructure	Various			<i>Infrastructure</i>	<i>Car Parks, Bus terminals & Taxi ranks</i>	36227.890158 -33.00576827.6403	16 035	25 256	31 000	159 135	186 646	296 918	Various	New & Renewal
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Office Equipment</i>	27.90476 -33.0187	-	218	500	500	500	500	Various	New
		Other	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>City Hall and Payments Hall</i>	32.940827.435 -32.851827.73924	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	Various	New & Renewal
		Other	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Other Assets</i>	27.82927 -32.9833	-	-	10 821	-	500	-	Various	New & Renewal
		Other	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Buildings</i>		-	10 622	4 432	60 655	67 700	34 500	Various	New & Renewal
		Computer Equipment	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Computers</i>		-	-	4 400	-	4 104	-	Various	New
Vote 8 - Directorate of Health & Public Safety		Land & Buildings	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Land & Buildings/ Fire Stations</i>	7527.898957,-32.97489927.7401	-	384	-	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal
		Land & Buildings	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Land & Buildings/ Traffic Building</i>	7921927.739243,-32.9377727.890	-	-	-	10 486	7 612	6 899	Various	New & Renewal
		Clinics	Various			<i>Community</i>	<i>Clinics</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal
		Vehicles	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Vehicles</i>	7921927.739243,-32.9377727.890	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Office Equipment</i>	7527.898957,-32.97489927.7401	-	-	-	500	500	500	Various	New & Renewal

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
		Plant & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	57527.898957,-32.97489927.7401	5 937	-	7 800	700	800	900	Various	New & Renewal
		Disaster Management	Various			Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	57527.898957,-32.97489927.7401	-	-	-	390	905	1 320	Various	New & Renewal
		Other	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	57527.898957,-32.97489927.7401	-	3 367	-	5 956	5 000	2 000	Various	New & Renewal
		Specialised Vehicles	Various			Other Assets	Vehicles(Fire Engines)	57527.898957,-32.97489927.7401	-	-	8 008	12 000	5 000	-	Various	New
Vote 9 - Directorate of Community Services		Refuse	Various			Community	Waste Management	90561 -33.006927.89759 -33.0151	173 657	30 951	66 480	78 454	55 947	91 504	0	New
		Amenities	Various			Community	Amenities	27.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33.0	-	-	-	1 750	2 750	2 750	0	Renewal
		Sportsfields	Various			Community	Sportsfields	27.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33.0	-	4 495	15 106	10 500	10 500	10 500	0	Renewal
		Halls	Various			Community	Community halls	27.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33.0	-	8 118	13 159	10 300	10 300	10 300	0	Renewal
		Recreational Facilities	Various			Community	Recreational Facilities	27.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33.0	-	-	14 809	-	-	-	0	New & Renewal
		Plant & equipment	Various			Other Assets	Plant & equipment	27.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33.0	56 128	-	-	-	-	-	0	New
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33.0	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	0	New
		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computers	27.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33.0	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	0	New
		Plant & equipment	Various			Other Assets	Cemeteries	27.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33.0	-	9 738	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	0	New & Renewal
		Sportsfields	Various			Community	Swimming Pool	27.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33.0	-	162	2 500	2 500	2 000	2 000	0	New & Renewal
		Parks	Various			Community	Parks	27.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	New & Renewal
		Asset Replacements	Various			Other Assets	Plant & equipment	27.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33.0	-	3 576	-	-	-	-	0	New
		Zoo	Various			Other Assets	Plant & equipment	27.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33.0	-	293	-	770	770	770	0	New
		Aquarium	Various			Community	Plant & equipment	27.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33.0	-	-	-	1 552	3 927	4 582	0	New
		Beaches	Various			Community	Plant & equipment	27.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33.0	-	-	-	3 402	1 850	1 850	0	New
		Resorts	Various			Community	Building	27.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33.0	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	0	New & Renewal
Vote 10 - Directorate of Economic Development		Markets	Various			Other Assets	Buildings	27.91588 -33.008827.94812 -32.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal
		LED	Various			Other Assets	LED	27.90476 -33.0187	-	1 341	24 000	44 500	45 500	57 500	Various	New & Renewal
Parent Capital expenditure	1								844 194	930 050	1 390 877	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure									-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure									844 194	930 050	1 390 877	1 558 134	1 720 823	1 777 999		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
								R thousand				
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>												
Vote 3 - Chief Operation's Officer												
		Reeston Phase 3 Stage 2 -P1 & P3	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407		5 000	5 000			
		Mdantsane Zone 18 CC Phase 2 - P1 & P3	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407		2 000	2 000			
		Manyano & Thembelihle Phase 2 - P1 & P3	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407		4 000	4 000			
		Second Creek (Turn Key) - P1 & P3	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407		1 000	1 000			
		Block Yard TRA - P 1& P3	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407		300	300			
		DVRI Pilot Project (Mekeni, Haven Hills, Competition Site	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407		270	270			
		Cluster 3 (Fynbos Informal 1, Fynbos Informal 2, Ndancam	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407		1 000	1 000			
Vote 6 - Directorate of Engineering Services												
		West Bank Restitution	Various	Roads	Roads	28.004344 -32.936695		2 000	2 000			
		Bufferstrip Sanitation	Various	Waste Water	Waste Water	27.762617 -32.970682		2 900	2 900			
		Eastern Beach Sewers	Various	Waste Water	Waste Water	27.762617 -32.970682		450	450			
		E.L Sewer Diversion Centre	Various	Waste Water	Waste Water	27.762617 -32.970682		10 000	10 000			
		Reeston Phase 3 Bulk Service Sewer	Various	Waste Water	Waste Water	27.762617 -32.970682		22 500	22 500			
		Waste Water Treatment Capacity Zwelitsha	Various	Waste Water	Waste Water	27.762617 -32.970682		11 800	11 800			
Vote 9 - Directorate of Community Services												
		Development of Community Parks(Inland, Midlands and	Various	Community and social services	Parks	27.91801 -33.0193		1 900	1 900			
		Development and Upgrading of Cemeteries(Inland, Midland &	Various	Environmental Protection	Cemeteries	27.91801 -33.0193		2 500	2 500			
		Development and Upgrading of Community Halls	-	Community and social services	Halls	27.91801 -33.0193		800	800			
		Redevelopment of Mdantsane NU 2 Swimming Pool	-	Community and social services	Swimming Pool	27.91801 -33.0193		2 998	2 998			
		Upgrading of Esplanade	-	Community and social services	Amenities	27.91801 -33.0193		1 600	1 600			
		Upgrading of Aquarium	-	Community and social services	Amenities	27.91801 -33.0193		750	750			
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>												